
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2006

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from

to

Commission file number: 000-24647

Dynavax Technologies Corporation

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

33-0728374

(IRS Employer Identification No.)

2929 Seventh Street, Suite 100

Berkeley, CA 94710-2753

(510) 848-5100

(Address, including Zip Code, and telephone number, including area code, of the registrant's principal executive offices)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, or a non-accelerated filer. See definition of "accelerated filer and large accelerated filer" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

As of October 31, 2006, the registrant had outstanding 37,939,673 shares of common stock.

INDEX

DYNAVAX TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

	<u>Page No.</u>
<u>PART I FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</u>	4
<u>Item 1. Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>	4
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2006 (Unaudited) and December 31, 2005</u>	4
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Three and Nine Months Ended September 30, 2006 and 2005 (Unaudited)</u>	5
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2006 and 2005 (Unaudited)</u>	6
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>	7
<u>Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	16
<u>Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	24
<u>Item 4. Controls and Procedures</u>	24
<u>PART II OTHER INFORMATION</u>	26
<u>Item 1. Legal Proceedings</u>	26
<u>Item 1A. Risk Factors</u>	26
<u>Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	36
<u>Item 3. Defaults upon Senior Securities</u>	37
<u>Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u>	37
<u>Item 5. Other Information</u>	37
<u>Item 6. Exhibits</u>	37
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	39
<u>EXHIBIT 10.30</u>	
<u>EXHIBIT 31.1</u>	
<u>EXHIBIT 31.2</u>	
<u>EXHIBIT 32.1</u>	
<u>EXHIBIT 32.2</u>	

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q includes trademarks and registered trademarks of Dynavax Technologies Corporation. Products or service names of other companies mentioned in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Quarterly report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 which are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. Our forward-looking statements include discussions regarding our business and financing strategies, future research and development, preclinical and clinical product development efforts, intellectual property rights and ability to commercialize our product candidates, as well as the timing of the introduction of our products, uncertainty regarding our future operating results and prospects for profitability. Our actual results may vary materially from those in such forward-looking statements as a result of various factors that are identified in “Item 1A — Risk Factors” and elsewhere in this document. All forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. We assume no obligation to update any forward-looking statements.

PART I. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

ITEM 1. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Dynavax Technologies Corporation
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	September 30, 2006 (unaudited)	December 31, 2005 (Note 1)
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 15,951	\$ 8,725
Marketable securities	25,243	66,385
Investments held by Symphony Dynamo, Inc.	17,727	—
Restricted cash	408	408
Accounts receivable	1,885	689
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,117	1,277
Total current assets	62,331	77,484
Property and equipment, net	4,918	2,197
Goodwill	2,312	—
Other intangible assets, net	4,633	—
Other assets	1,304	412
Total assets	<u>\$ 75,498</u>	<u>\$ 80,093</u>
Liabilities, noncontrolling interest and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 3,108	\$ 952
Accrued liabilities	6,930	3,841
Deferred revenues	1,427	750
Total current liabilities	11,465	5,543
Deferred revenues, noncurrent	10,000	—
Other long-term liabilities	135	187
Noncontrolling interest in Symphony Dynamo, Inc.	6,457	—
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock: \$0.001 par value; 5,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005	—	—
Common stock: \$0.001 par value; 100,000 shares authorized at September 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005; 30,658 and 30,482 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005, respectively	31	30
Additional paid-in capital	198,809	192,840
Deferred stock compensation	—	(2,467)
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss):		
Unrealized gain (loss) on marketable securities available-for-sale	7	(144)
Cumulative translation adjustment	82	(5)
Accumulated other comprehensive gain (loss)	89	(149)
Accumulated deficit	(151,488)	(115,891)
Total stockholders' equity	47,441	74,363
Total liabilities, noncontrolling interest and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 75,498</u>	<u>\$ 80,093</u>

See accompanying notes.

Dynavax Technologies Corporation
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
(In thousands, except per share amounts)
(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Revenues:				
Collaboration revenue	\$ 166	\$ —	\$ 166	\$ 12,199
Services and license revenue	692	—	916	—
Grant revenue	734	404	1,327	1,856
Total revenues	<u>1,592</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>2,409</u>	<u>14,055</u>
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	12,781	6,797	30,135	19,945
General and administrative	4,656	2,319	10,639	7,132
Acquired in-process research and development	—	—	4,180	—
Amortization of intangible assets	251	—	447	—
Total operating expenses	<u>17,688</u>	<u>9,116</u>	<u>45,401</u>	<u>27,077</u>
Loss from operations	(16,096)	(8,712)	(42,992)	(13,022)
Interest and other income, net	673	428	2,093	1,229
Loss including noncontrolling interest in Symphony Dynamo, Inc.	(15,423)	(8,284)	(40,899)	(11,793)
Loss attributed to noncontrolling interest in Symphony Dynamo, Inc.	3,271	—	5,302	—
Net loss	<u>\$ (12,152)</u>	<u>\$ (8,284)</u>	<u>\$ (35,597)</u>	<u>\$ (11,793)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>\$ (0.40)</u>	<u>\$ (0.33)</u>	<u>\$ (1.17)</u>	<u>\$ (0.48)</u>
Shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	<u>30,605</u>	<u>24,751</u>	<u>30,551</u>	<u>24,740</u>

See accompanying notes.

Dynavax Technologies Corporation
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(In thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2006	2005
Operating activities		
Net loss	\$ (35,597)	\$ (11,793)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	797	578
Loss attributed to noncontrolling interest in Symphony Dynamo, Inc.	(5,302)	—
Acquired in-process research and development	4,180	—
Amortization of intangible assets	447	—
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	(50)	—
Accretion and amortization on marketable securities	152	850
Realized loss on sale of marketable securities	23	—
Interest accrued on notes receivable from stockholders	—	(16)
Stock-based compensation expense	2,366	961
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(707)	2,070
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	160	(410)
Other assets	(507)	(10)
Accounts payable	1,933	868
Accrued liabilities	2,035	(461)
Deferred revenues	10,511	(7,000)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(19,559)</u>	<u>(14,363)</u>
Investing activities		
Purchases of investments held by Symphony Dynamo, Inc.	(17,727)	—
Cash paid for acquisition, net of cash acquired	(14,045)	—
Purchases of marketable securities	(19,627)	(39,203)
Maturities and sales of marketable securities	60,745	56,052
Purchases of property and equipment	(478)	(452)
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>8,868</u>	<u>16,397</u>
Financing activities		
Proceeds from purchase of noncontrolling interest by preferred shareholders in Symphony Dynamo, Inc., net of fees	17,405	—
Proceeds from employee stock purchase plan	114	115
Exercise of stock options	311	6
Repayment of notes receivable from stockholders	—	427
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>17,830</u>	<u>548</u>
Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents	<u>87</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	7,226	2,578
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	8,725	16,590
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>\$ 15,951</u>	<u>\$ 19,168</u>
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities		
Warrants issued in conjunction with the Symphony Dynamo, Inc. transaction	\$ 5,646	\$ —
Change in unrealized loss on marketable securities	\$ 151	\$ 6
Change in cumulative translation adjustment	\$ 87	\$ (4)
Disposal of fully depreciated property and equipment	\$ 255	\$ —
Exercise of stock options	\$ —	\$ 200
Repurchase of common stock for exercise of stock options	\$ —	\$ (200)

See accompanying notes.

Dynavax Technologies Corporation
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
(Unaudited)

1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Dynavax Technologies Corporation, or Dynavax or the Company, is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops and intends to commercialize innovative Toll-like Receptor 9, or TLR9, agonist-based products to treat and prevent allergies, infectious diseases, cancer, and chronic inflammatory diseases using versatile, proprietary approaches that alter immune system responses in highly specific ways. Our TLR9 agonists are based on immunostimulatory sequences, or ISS, which are short DNA sequences that enhance the ability of the immune system to fight disease and control chronic inflammation.

Basis of Presentation

Our accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for interim financial information and pursuant to the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. In our opinion, these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, which the Company considers necessary to fairly state our financial position and the results of our operations and cash flows. Interim-period results are not necessarily indicative of results of operations or cash flows for a full-year period. The condensed consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2005 has been derived from audited financial statements at that date, but does not include all disclosures required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for complete financial statements.

These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and the notes accompanying them should be read in conjunction with our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, on March 16, 2006, as amended by Amendment No. 1 filed on August 4, 2006.

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Dynavax and our wholly-owned subsidiaries as well as a variable interest entity, Symphony Dynamo, Inc., for which we are the primary beneficiary as defined by Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, Interpretation No. 46 (revised 2003), "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities," or FIN 46R. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. The Company operates in one business segment, which is the discovery and development of biopharmaceutical products.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Critical Accounting Policies

The Company believes that there have been no significant changes in its critical accounting policies during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 as compared with those disclosed in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005, except as discussed below.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue from collaborative agreements, the performance of research and development and contract manufacturing services, royalty and license fees and grants. We recognize revenue when there is persuasive evidence that an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the price is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Revenues from collaboration and research and development service agreements are recognized as work is performed. Any upfront fees or amounts received in advance of performance are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as earned over the estimated term of the performance obligation. Revenue from milestones with substantive performance risk is recognized upon achievement of the milestone. All revenue recognized to date under these collaborations and milestones has been nonrefundable.

Revenues from the manufacturing and sale of vaccine and other materials are recognized upon meeting the criteria for substantial performance and acceptance by the customer. Revenues from license fees and royalty payments are recognized when earned; up-front

Table of Contents

nonrefundable fees where the Company has no continuing performance obligations are recognized as revenues when collection is reasonably assured.

Grant revenue from government and private agency grants are recognized as the related research expenses are incurred and to the extent that funding is approved. Additionally, we recognize revenue based on the facilities and administrative cost rate reimbursable per the terms of the grant awards. Any amounts received in advance of performance are recorded as deferred revenue until earned.

Stock-Based Compensation

On January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 123R, "Share-Based Payment," or FAS 123R, using the modified-prospective transition method. Under this transition method, compensation cost includes: (a) compensation cost for all share-based payments granted prior to, but not yet vested as of January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of FAS 123 and (b) compensation cost for all share-based payments granted subsequent to January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of FAS 123R. Results for prior periods have not been restated.

Acquired In-process Research and Development

We allocate the purchase price of acquisitions based on the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. To assist in determining the value of the acquired in-process research and development, or in-process R&D, and certain other intangibles associated with the Rhein Biotech GmbH transaction discussed in Note 2, we obtained a third party valuation as of the acquisition date. We used the income approach and the cost approach to value in-process research and development. The income approach is based on the premise that the value of an asset is the present value of the future earning capacity that is available for distribution to the investors in the asset. We perform a discounted cash flow analysis, utilizing anticipated revenues, expenses and net cash flow forecasts related to the technology. The cost approach is based on the theory that a prudent investor would pay no more than the cost of constructing a similar asset of like utility at prices applicable at the time of the appraisal. We estimate the costs involved in re-creating the technology using the historical cost and effort applied to the development of the technology prior to the valuation date. Given the high risk associated with the development of new drugs, we adjust the revenue and expense forecasts to reflect the probability and risk of advancement through the regulatory approval process based on the stage of development in the regulatory process. Such a valuation requires significant estimates and assumptions. We believe the estimated fair value assigned to the in-process R&D and other intangibles is based on reasonable assumptions. However, these assumptions may be incomplete or inaccurate, and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Additionally, estimates for the purchase price allocation may change as subsequent information becomes available.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill amounts are recorded as the excess purchase price over tangible assets, liabilities and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair value, by applying the purchase method of accounting. The valuation in connection with the initial purchase price allocation and the ongoing evaluation for impairment of goodwill and intangible assets requires significant management estimates and judgment. The purchase price allocation process requires management estimates and judgment as to expectations for various products and business strategies. If any of the significant assumptions differ from the estimates and judgments used in the purchase price allocation, this could result in different valuations for goodwill and intangible assets. The Company evaluates goodwill for impairment on an annual basis and on an interim basis if events or changes in circumstances between annual impairment tests indicate that the asset might be impaired as required by SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets."

Valuation of Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets to be held and used, including property and equipment and identified intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment in accordance with SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets" whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. Factors we consider important that could indicate the need for an impairment review include the following:

- significant changes in the strategy for our overall business;
- significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;

Table of Contents

- significant changes in the manner of our use of acquired assets;
- significant negative industry or economic trends;
- significant decline in our stock price for a sustained period; and
- our market capitalization relative to net book value.

Determination of recoverability is based on an estimate of undiscounted cash flows resulting from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities

Under FIN 46R, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities," arrangements that are not controlled through voting or similar rights are accounted for as variable interest entities, or VIEs. An enterprise is required to consolidate a VIE if it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE. The enterprise that is deemed to absorb a majority of the expected losses or receive a majority of expected residual returns of the VIE is considered the primary beneficiary.

Based on the provisions of FIN 46R, we have concluded that under certain circumstances when we enter into agreements that contain an option to purchase assets or equity securities from an entity, or enter into an arrangement with a financial partner for the formation of joint ventures which engage in research and development projects, a VIE may be created. For each VIE created, we compute expected losses and residual returns based on the probability of future cash flows. If we are determined to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, the assets, liabilities and operations of the VIE will be consolidated with our financial statements. Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Symphony Dynamo, Inc. discussed in Note 4.

2. Acquisition of Rhein Biotech GmbH

On April 21, 2006, the Company completed the acquisition of Rhein Biotech GmbH, or Rhein, from Rhein Biotech NV, a subsidiary of Berna Biotech AG, or Berna. As a result, the financial position and results of operations of Rhein have been included in our condensed consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2006 and for the period from April 22, 2006 through September 30, 2006. Rhein, located in Düsseldorf, Germany, became a wholly-owned subsidiary which the Company refers to as Dynavax Europe. Through this acquisition, Dynavax gained ownership of a current Good Manufacturing Practice, or GMP,-certified vaccine manufacturing facility in the European Union, control over the production and supply of its hepatitis B surface antigen and potentially other antigens to support clinical and commercial programs, management and personnel with expertise in biopharmaceutical product development and production and a complementary pipeline of vaccine and antiviral products. Upon closing of the transaction, Dynavax's license and supply agreement with Berna for the supply of hepatitis B surface antigen used in the Company's HEPLISAV™ vaccine was terminated, eliminating Berna's option to commercialize HEPLISAV.

Under the terms of the transaction, the Company purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of Rhein, which included the satisfaction of outstanding debt and certain employee and acquisition costs for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$14.6 million. The components of the purchase price are summarized in the following table (in thousands):

Consideration and acquisition costs:	
Cash paid for common stock	\$ 7,925
Cash paid to satisfy outstanding debt	4,550
Employee costs	745
Acquisition costs	1,338
Total purchase price	\$ 14,558

Under the purchase method of accounting, the total purchase price is allocated to the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the date of the acquisition. Certain purchase accounting adjustments were made in order to state the tangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their estimated fair values and in accordance with the Company's accounting policies and U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. These adjustments primarily impacted deferred revenue and acquired property and equipment. The Company utilized a third party valuation expert to assess the fair value of the identifiable intangible assets acquired, as well as in-process research and development. The purchase price was allocated using information available at the time of acquisition. The Company may adjust the preliminary purchase price relating to goodwill,

Table of Contents

intangible assets and in-process R&D after obtaining more information regarding, among other things, asset valuations, liabilities assumed and revisions of preliminary estimates. The excess of purchase price over the aggregate fair values was recorded as goodwill.

The preliminary allocation of the total purchase price is as follows (in thousands):

Allocation of purchase price:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 513
Accounts receivable	489
Other current assets	385
Property, plant and equipment	3,092
Goodwill	2,312
Intangible assets	5,080
In-process research and development	4,180
Accounts payable	(273)
Deferred revenue	(166)
Other current liabilities	(1,054)
Total purchase price	\$ 14,558

Intangible assets consist primarily of manufacturing process, customer relationships, and developed technology. The manufacturing process derives from the methods for making proteins in Hansenula yeast, which is a key component in the production of hepatitis B vaccine. The customer relationships derive from Rhein's ability to sell existing, in-process and future products to its existing customers. The developed technology derives from a licensed hepatitis B vaccine product. Purchased intangible assets other than goodwill are amortized on a straight-line basis over their respective useful lives. The following table presents details of the purchased intangible assets acquired as part of the acquisition (in thousands, except years):

Intangible Assets	Estimated Useful Life (in Years)	Amount
Manufacturing process	5	\$ 3,670
Customer relationships	5	1,230
Developed technology	7	180
Total		\$ 5,080

The following tables present details of the Company's total purchased intangible assets (in thousands):

September 30, 2006	Gross	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Manufacturing process	\$ 3,670	\$ 326	\$ 3,344
Customer relationships	1,230	109	1,121
Developed technology	180	12	168
Total	\$ 5,080	\$ 447	\$ 4,633

The estimated future amortization expense of purchased intangible assets is as follows (in thousands):

Year ending December 31,	
2006 (remaining three months)	\$ 251
2007	1,006
2008	1,006
2009	1,006
2010	1,005
Thereafter	359
Total	\$ 4,633

The Company's methodology for allocating the purchase price to in-process R&D is determined through established valuation techniques in the biotechnology industry. In-process R&D is expensed upon acquisition because technological feasibility has not been established at that date and no future alternative uses exist. Total in-process R&D expense was \$4.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2006.

The unaudited financial information in the table below summarizes the combined results of operations of Dynavax and Rhein, on a proforma basis, as though the companies had been combined as of January 1, 2006 and 2005. The proforma financial information is

[Table of Contents](#)

presented for informational purposes only and is not indicative of the results of operations that would have been achieved if the acquisition had taken place at the beginning of each of the periods presented. The proforma financial information for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 includes a charge for the write off of in-process R&D. The proforma financial information for all periods presented also includes the purchase accounting adjustments on Rhein's revenue, adjustments to depreciation on acquired property and equipment, and amortization charges from acquired intangible assets.

The following table summarizes the unaudited proforma financial information (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Revenues	\$ 1,592	\$ 1,096	\$ 3,095	\$ 16,278
Net loss	\$(12,152)	\$(9,550)	\$(37,885)	\$(15,457)
Basic and diluted earnings per share	\$ (0.40)	\$ (0.39)	\$ (1.24)	\$ (0.62)

3. Collaborative Research and Development Agreements

In September 2006, we entered into a research collaboration and license agreement with AstraZeneca for the discovery and development of TLR9 agonist-based therapies for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or COPD. The collaboration will use our proprietary second-generation TLR9 agonist immunostimulatory sequences or ISS. Under the terms of the agreement, Dynavax and AstraZeneca will collaborate to identify lead TLR9 agonists and conduct appropriate research phase studies. AstraZeneca will be responsible for any development and worldwide commercialization of products arising out of the research program. Dynavax may also have the opportunity to co-promote in the United States products arising from the collaboration. The financial terms of the collaboration include an upfront fee of \$10 million plus research funding and preclinical milestones that could bring the total committed funding to \$27 million. The total potential deal value including future development milestones approximates \$136 million. Upon commercialization, Dynavax is also eligible to receive royalties based on product sales. Collaboration revenue resulting from the performance of research services amounted to \$0.2 million for the quarter ended September 30, 2006. As of September 30, 2006, the Company recorded deferred revenue of \$10.6 million associated with the upfront fee and amounts billed in advance for research services per the contract terms.

In March 2005, the Company agreed to end its collaboration with UCB Farchim, S.A., or UCB, and regained full rights to its allergy program. During the second quarter of 2005, the Company received cash payments in satisfaction of outstanding receivables due from UCB and obligations owed by UCB under the collaboration. Collaboration revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2005 included accelerated recognition of \$7.0 million in deferred revenue as the Company had no ongoing obligations under the collaboration. Collaboration revenue from UCB amounted to \$12.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2005.

In 2004, the Company was awarded \$0.5 million from the Alliance for Lupus Research to be received during 2005 and 2006 to fund research and development of new treatment approaches for lupus. For the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, the Company recognized revenue of approximately \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, associated with the lupus grant.

In 2003, the Company was awarded government grants totaling \$8.3 million to be received over as long as three and one-half years, assuming annual review criteria are met, to fund research and development of certain biodefense programs. Revenue associated with these grants is recognized as the related expenses are incurred. For the three months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, the Company recognized revenue of approximately \$0.6 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, associated with government grants for biodefense programs. For the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, the Company recognized revenue of approximately \$1.2 million and \$1.7 million, respectively.

4. Symphony Dynamo, Inc.

On April 18, 2006, the Company entered into a series of related agreements with Symphony Capital Partners, LP to advance specific Dynavax ISS-based programs for cancer, hepatitis B therapy and hepatitis C therapy through certain stages of clinical development. Pursuant to the agreements, Symphony Dynamo, Inc., or SDI, has agreed to invest \$50.0 million to fund the clinical development of these programs and we have licensed to SDI our intellectual property rights related to these programs. SDI is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Symphony Dynamo Holdings LLC, or Holdings, which provided \$20.0 million in funding to SDI at closing, and which is obligated to fund an additional \$30.0 million in one year following closing. We continue to be primarily responsible for the development of these programs.

Table of Contents

In accordance with FIN 46R, we have determined that SDI is a variable interest entity for which we are the primary beneficiary. As a result, the financial position and results of operations of SDI have been included in our condensed consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2006 and for the period from April 18, 2006 through September 30, 2006. Accordingly, the investments held by SDI and noncontrolling interest in SDI in the condensed consolidated balance sheet include the initial \$20.0 million of funding, less funds spent to date on the development of the programs. The noncontrolling interest in SDI, which will continue to be reduced by SDI's losses, was also reduced initially by (i) the structuring fee and other closing costs of \$2.6 million, and (ii) the value assigned to the warrants issued to Holdings upon closing of \$5.6 million.

Collaboration funding for SDI programs was \$5.3 million for the period from April 18, 2006 through September 30, 2006. Collaboration funding, net of certain administrative expenses incurred and interest income earned by SDI, is reflected in the loss attributed to the noncontrolling interest in SDI.

Pursuant to the agreements, we issued to Holdings a five-year warrant to purchase 2,000,000 shares of Dynavax common stock at \$7.32 per share, representing a 25% premium over the applicable 60-day trading range average of \$5.86 per share. The warrant exercise price is subject to reduction to \$5.86 per share under certain circumstances. The warrant may be exercised or surrendered for a cash payment upon consummation of an all cash merger or acquisition of Dynavax, the obligation for which would be settled by the surviving entity. The warrant issued upon closing was assigned a value of \$5.6 million using the Black-Scholes valuation model, which has been recorded as a reduction in the noncontrolling interest in SDI and an increase in additional paid in capital.

In consideration for the warrant, Dynavax received an exclusive purchase option, or the Purchase Option, to acquire all of the programs through the purchase of all of the equity in SDI during the five-year term at specified prices. The Purchase Option exercise price is payable in cash or a combination of cash and shares of Dynavax common stock, at Dynavax's sole discretion. Dynavax also has an option to purchase either the hepatitis B or hepatitis C program, or the Program Option, during the first year of the agreement. The Program Option is exercisable at our sole discretion at a price which is payable in cash only and will be fully creditable against the exercise price for any subsequent exercise of the Purchase Option. If the Company does not exercise its exclusive right to purchase some or all of the programs licensed under the agreement, the intellectual property rights to the programs at the end of the development period will remain with SDI.

5. Commitments

The Company leases its facilities in Berkeley, California, or the Berkeley Lease, and Düsseldorf, Germany, or the Düsseldorf Lease, under operating leases that expire in September 2014 and August 2009, respectively. The Berkeley Lease can be terminated at no cost to the Company in September 2009 but otherwise extends automatically until September 2014. The Berkeley Lease provides for periods of escalating rent. The total cash payments over the life of the lease were divided by the total number of months in the lease period and the average rent is charged to expense each month during the lease period. In addition, our Berkeley Lease provided a tenant improvement allowance of \$0.4 million, which is considered a lease incentive and accordingly, has been included in accrued liabilities and other long-term liabilities in the condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005. The Berkeley Lease incentive is amortized as an offset to rent expense over the estimated initial lease term, through September 2009. Total net rent expense related to our operating leases for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and 2005, was \$1.3 million and \$1.1 million, respectively. Deferred rent was \$0.2 million as of September 30, 2006.

We have entered into a sublease agreement under the Berkeley Lease for a certain portion of the leased space with scheduled payments to the Company totaling \$0.4 million annually through 2007. This sublease agreement extends until August 2007.

Future minimum payments under the non-cancelable portion of our operating leases at September 30, 2006, excluding payments from the sublease agreement, are as follows (in thousands):

<u>Year ending December 31,</u>	
2006	\$ 433
2007	1,755
2008	1,808
2009	1,230
	<u>\$ 5,226</u>

During the fourth quarter of 2004, we established a letter of credit with Silicon Valley Bank as security for our Berkeley Lease in the amount of \$0.4 million. The letter of credit remained outstanding as of September 30, 2006 and is collateralized by a certificate of

[Table of Contents](#)

deposit which has been included in restricted cash in the condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005. Under the terms of the Berkeley Lease, if the total amount of our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities falls below \$20.0 million for a period of more than 30 consecutive days during the lease term, the amount of the required security deposit will increase to \$1.1 million, until such time as our projected cash and cash equivalents will exceed \$20.0 million for the remainder of the lease term, or until our actual cash and cash equivalents remains above \$20.0 million for a period of 12 consecutive months.

In addition to the non-cancelable commitments included above, we have entered into contractual arrangements that obligate us to make payments to the contractual counterparties upon the occurrence of future events. In the normal course of operations, we have entered into license and other agreements and intend to continue to seek additional rights relating to compounds or technologies in connection with our discovery, manufacturing and development programs. Under the terms of the agreements, the Company may be required to pay future up-front fees, milestones and royalties on net sales of products originating from the licensed technologies. We consider these potential obligations to be contingent and have summarized all significant arrangements below.

We rely on research institutions, contract research organizations, clinical investigators and clinical material manufacturers. As of September 30, 2006, under the terms of our agreements, we are obligated to make future payments as services are provided of approximately \$30 million through 2008. These agreements are terminable by us upon written notice. We are generally only liable for actual effort expended by the organizations at any point in time during the contract, subject to certain termination fees and penalties.

The Company entered into a series of exclusive license agreements with the Regents of the University of California in March 1997 and October 1998. These agreements provide the Company with certain technology and related patent rights and materials related to ISS, TNF-alpha inhibitors, vaccines using DNA and immunoregulatory sequences. Under the terms of the agreements, the Company pays annual license or maintenance fees and will be required to pay milestones and royalties on net sales of products originating from the licensed technologies.

On April 21, 2006, Rhein and Green Cross Vaccine Corp. entered into an exclusive license agreement whereby Green Cross granted Rhein an exclusive license relating to a hepatitis B vaccine. In exchange, Rhein will be required to pay Green Cross a certain profit share until Green Cross's development costs for the product are recouped and a certain profit share for a specified period of time.

In December 2004, Rhein entered into a joint venture agreement under which it is obligated to perform research and development services up to a maximum of 1.5 million Euro, or approximately \$2.0 million, related to the development of a vaccine for cytomegalovirus. As of September 30, 2006, the remaining obligation was approximately \$0.9 million.

6. Net Loss Per Share

Basic net loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period and potentially dilutive common shares using the treasury-stock method. For purposes of this calculation, common stock subject to repurchase and incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and warrants are considered to be potentially dilutive common shares and are not included in the calculation of diluted net loss per share because their effect is anti-dilutive.

The following is a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator used in the basic and diluted net loss per share computations (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Numerator:				
Net loss	(12,152)	(8,284)	(35,597)	(11,793)
Denominator:				
Weighted-average common shares outstanding used for basic and diluted net loss per share	30,605	24,751	30,551	24,740

7. Stockholders' Equity

As of September 30, 2006, the Company had three share-based compensation plans: the 1997 Equity Incentive Plan; the 2004 Stock Incentive Plan, which includes the 2004 Non-Employee Director Option Program; and the 2004 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Prior to January 1, 2006, the Company accounted for its share-based compensation plans under the recognition and measurement provisions of APB Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," or APB 25, and related interpretations, as permitted by FASB Statement No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," or FAS 123. On January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of FAS 123R using the modified-prospective transition method. Under this transition method, compensation cost includes: (a) compensation cost for all share-based payments granted prior to, but not yet vested as of January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of FAS 123, and (b) compensation cost for all share-based payments granted subsequent to January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of FAS 123R. Results for prior periods have not been restated.

As a result of the adoption of FAS 123R, the Company reduced its deferred stock compensation balance and additional paid in capital previously associated with APB 25 accounting by \$2.5 million as of January 1, 2006. Also as a result of adopting FAS123R, the Company's net loss for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2006 are higher by \$0.7 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, than if the Company had continued to account for share-based compensation under APB 25. Basic and diluted net loss per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2006 are higher by \$0.02 and \$0.05, respectively, than if the Company had continued to account for share-based compensation under APB 25.

The following table illustrates the effect on net loss and net loss per share if the Company had applied the fair value recognition provisions of FAS 123 to options granted under the Company's share-based compensation plans during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2005 (in thousands, except per share amounts). For purposes of this proforma disclosure, the fair value of the options is estimated using the Black-Scholes option valuation model and amortized to expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting periods of the options.

	<u>Three Months Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u> <u>2005</u>	<u>Nine Months Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u> <u>2005</u>
Net loss, as reported	\$ (8,284)	\$ (11,793)
Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense included in net loss	307	975
Less: Stock-based employee compensation expense determined under the fair value based method	(739)	(2,156)
Net loss, proforma	<u>\$ (8,716)</u>	<u>\$ (12,974)</u>
Net loss per share:		
Basic and diluted net loss, as reported	<u>\$ (0.33)</u>	<u>\$ (0.48)</u>
Basic and diluted net loss, proforma	<u>\$ (0.35)</u>	<u>\$ (0.52)</u>

Under the Company's stock-based compensation plans, option awards generally vest over a 4-year period contingent upon continuous service and expire 10 years from the date of grant (or earlier upon termination of continuous service). The fair value of each option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model and the following weighted-average assumptions:

	<u>Employee Stock Options</u>				<u>Employee Stock</u> <u>Purchase Plan</u>	
	<u>Three Months Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u>		<u>Nine Months Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u>		<u>Nine Months Ended</u> <u>September 30,</u>	
	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2005</u>
Weighted-average fair value	\$2.14	\$3.42	\$3.95	\$3.82	\$1.95	\$3.23
Risk-free interest rate	4.0%	4.1%	4.8%	3.7%	4.9%	3.7%
Expected life (in years)	4.0	4.0	5.7	4.0	1.2	1.7
Volatility	0.70	0.68	0.79	0.73	0.66	0.70
Expected dividends	—	—	—	—	—	—

Expected volatility is based on historical volatility of the Company's stock and comparable peer data. The expected life of options granted is estimated based on historical option exercise and employee termination data. Executive level employees, who hold a majority of the options outstanding, and non-executive level employees were each found to have similar historical option exercise and

[Table of Contents](#)

termination behavior and thus were grouped and considered separately for valuation purposes. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

The Company recognized the following amounts of stock-based compensation expense (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2006	2005	2006	2005
Employee and director stock-based compensation expense	\$ 949	\$ 307	\$ 2,337	\$ 975
Non-employee stock-based compensation expense	21	1	29	(14)
Total	<u>\$ 970</u>	<u>\$ 308</u>	<u>\$ 2,366</u>	<u>\$ 961</u>

The fair value of the options is amortized to expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting periods of the options. Compensation expense recognized for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2006 was based on awards ultimately expected to vest and reflects estimated forfeitures at an annual rate of 11%. As of September 30, 2006, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested options granted amounted to \$7.1 million, which is expected to be recognized over the options' remaining weighted-average vesting period of 1.5 years.

Activity under the our stock option plans was as follows:

	Options Available for Grant	Number of Options Outstanding	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share
Balance at December 31, 2005	2,831,668	2,598,797	\$ 4.43
Options authorized	400,000	—	—
Options granted	(1,423,730)	1,423,730	\$ 5.52
Options exercised	—	(148,568)	\$ 2.09
Options cancelled:			
Options forfeited (unvested)	635,118	(635,118)	\$ 5.23
Options expired (vested)	76,663	(76,663)	\$ 4.12
Balance at September 30, 2006	<u>2,519,719</u>	<u>3,162,178</u>	\$ 4.88

Total options exercised during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and September 30, 2005 was 148,568 and 136,416, respectively. The total intrinsic value of the options exercised during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 and September 30, 2005 was approximately \$0.5 million and \$0.8 million, respectively. No income tax benefits were realized by the Company in the nine months ended September 30, 2006 or September 30, 2005, as the Company reported an operating loss.

The following table summarizes outstanding options that are net of expected forfeitures (vested and expected to vest) and options exercisable under our stock option plans as of September 30, 2006:

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price Per Share	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding options (vested and expected to vest)	2,875,620	\$4.80	7.9	\$1,849,329
Options exercisable	1,307,234	\$4.03	7.0	\$1,482,701

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

As of September 30, 2006, 496,000 shares were reserved and approved for issuance under the Purchase Plan, subject to adjustment for a stock split, or any future stock dividend or other similar change in the Company's common stock or capital structure. During the nine months ended September 30, 2006, employees acquired 27,082 shares of our common stock under the Purchase Plan. At September 30, 2006, 434,226 shares of our common stock remained available for future purchases.

8. Subsequent Events

On October 10, 2006, the Company closed its underwritten public offering of 7,130,000 shares of its common stock, including the exercise of the underwriter's over-allotment option of 930,000 shares, at a price of \$4.40 per share. The offering was made under the

[Table of Contents](#)

Company's effective shelf registration statement filed in September 2006 and resulted in net proceeds to the Company of approximately \$29 million.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contains forward-looking statements that involve a number of risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those indicated by forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including but not limited to those set forth below and in Risk Factors as well as elsewhere in this document.

This discussion should be read in conjunction with the unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes included in Item 1 of this quarterly report and the Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Overview

Dynavax Technologies Corporation, or Dynavax or the Company, is a biopharmaceutical company that discovers, develops and intends to commercialize innovative Toll-like Receptor 9, or TLR9, agonist-based products to treat and prevent allergies, infectious diseases, cancer, and chronic inflammatory diseases using versatile, proprietary approaches that alter immune system responses in highly specific ways. Our TLR9 agonists are based on immunostimulatory sequences, or ISS, which are short DNA sequences that enhance the ability of the immune system to fight disease and control chronic inflammation.

Our pipeline includes: TOLAMBA™, a ragweed allergy immunotherapeutic, for which a major safety and efficacy trial, or DARTT, is currently underway, and that is in a supportive clinical trial in ragweed allergic children; HEPLISAV™, a hepatitis B vaccine in a Phase 3 clinical trial; SUPERVAX™, a hepatitis B vaccine; and a therapy for non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in a Phase 2 clinical trial. Our preclinical asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or COPD, programs are partnered with AstraZeneca. Funding for our other preclinical programs in cancer, hepatitis B, and hepatitis C therapies and for influenza vaccine has been provided by Symphony Dynamo, Inc. and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases.

Recent Developments

TOLAMBA

TOLAMBA (Amb a 1 ISS Conjugate, or AIC) is a novel injectable product candidate to treat ragweed allergy. In early 2006, we announced results from a two-year Phase 2/3 clinical trial of TOLAMBA showing that patients treated with a single six-week course of TOLAMBA prior to the 2004 season experienced a statistically significant reduction in total nasal symptom scores and other efficacy endpoints compared to placebo-treated patients in the first and second year of the trial. The safety profile of TOLAMBA was favorable. Systemic side effects were indistinguishable from placebo and local injection site tenderness was minor and transient.

Following a discussion with the U.S. Food & Drug Administration, or FDA, we initiated the Dynavax Allergic Rhinitis TOLAMBA Trial, or DARTT, and announced that enrollment in the DARTT exceeded expectations relative to the speed and number of study subjects. DARTT is a two-year, multi-center, well-controlled study in 738 ragweed allergic subjects, aged 18 to 55 years, randomized into three arms: prior dosing regimen, higher total dose regimen, and placebo. Subjects receive six injections over six weeks prior to the start of the 2006 ragweed season. Ragweed symptoms will be followed over the 2006 and 2007 ragweed seasons. The primary endpoint is reduction in total nasal symptom scores, or TNSS, in the higher total dose arm compared to placebo during the second (2007) ragweed season. The trial design includes a preliminary analysis anticipated to be conducted in early 2007 following completion of the 2006 ragweed season. We anticipate that data from the DARTT preliminary analysis, if positive, combined with the safety and efficacy data from the recently completed two year Phase 2/3 trial, and from an ongoing trial in ragweed allergic children, could provide sufficient patient data for determining the potential timeline to registration.

HEPLISAV

HEPLISAV, our product candidate for hepatitis B prophylaxis, has completed a Phase 2 trial conducted in Singapore in adults (40 years of age and older) who are more difficult to immunize with conventional vaccines. Results from the final analysis of this trial showed statistically significant superiority in protective antibody response and robustness of protective effect after three vaccinations

Table of Contents

when compared to GlaxoSmithKline's Engerix-B®. We intend to focus our development activities and resources on maximizing the potential of HEPLISAV's demonstrated superiority over conventional hepatitis B vaccine in both the younger (under 40 years of age) and older adult populations, and its potential in the worldwide dialysis market.

The Phase 3 trial in the older, more difficult to immunize population in Asia and the U.S.-based Phase 1 trial in patients with end-stage renal disease (pre-hemodialysis) are ongoing. We are in the process of planning additional trials designed to support registration activities. In the fourth quarter of 2006, we plan to initiate a pivotal Phase 3 safety and efficacy trial for HEPLISAV that will be conducted first in Canada and then expanded into the U.S. and Europe. In the first quarter of 2007, we anticipate initiating a Phase 2 trial in the end-stage renal disease (pre-hemodialysis) population that would be conducted in Europe and/or Canada.

SUPERVAX

In April 2006, we announced the acquisition of Rhein Biotech GmbH, which we refer to as Dynavax Europe. As a result, we acquired a hepatitis B vaccine product called SUPERVAX that has been tested in more than 600 subjects and has demonstrated safety and 99% seroprotection when administered on a convenient, two-dose schedule. SUPERVAX is approved for marketing in Argentina and sales of the vaccine are expected in the fourth quarter of 2006 through a third party partner. We intend to continue development of and registration activities for SUPERVAX as a two-dose vaccine for commercialization in select countries.

Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma

We are evaluating the potential of ISS to enhance the effect of monoclonal antibodies in cancer therapies. We have conducted an open-label Phase 1, dose-escalation trial of ISS in combination with Rituxan® (rituximab) in 20 patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, or NHL. Results of this study showed dose-dependent pharmacological activity without significant toxicity. A follow-up Phase 2 trial of ISS with Rituxan in NHL is currently underway in 30 patients with histologically confirmed CD20+, B-cell follicular NHL who have received at least one previous treatment regimen for lymphoma. The primary objective is to assess the proportion of patients who are alive and without disease progression one year after initiating Rituxan therapy. Mechanistic studies will be performed to characterize the enhancement of antitumor activity by ISS.

Symphony Dynamo, Inc.

In April 2006, we entered into a series of related agreements with Symphony Capital Partners, LP to advance specific Dynavax ISS-based programs for cancer, hepatitis B therapy and hepatitis C therapy through certain stages of clinical development. Pursuant to the agreements, SDI has agreed to invest \$50.0 million to fund the clinical development of these programs and we have licensed to SDI our intellectual property rights related to these programs. SDI is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Symphony Dynamo Holdings LLC, or Holdings, which provided \$20.0 million in funding to SDI at closing, and which is obligated to fund an additional \$30.0 million in one year following closing. We continue to be primarily responsible for the development of these programs.

Pursuant to the agreements, we issued to Holdings a five-year warrant to purchase 2,000,000 shares of our common stock at \$7.32 per share, representing a 25% premium over the recent 60-day trading range average of \$5.86 per share. The warrant exercise price is subject to reduction to \$5.86 per share under certain circumstances. The warrant may be exercised or surrendered for a cash payment upon consummation of an all cash merger or acquisition of Dynavax, the obligation for which would be settled by the surviving entity. In consideration for the warrant, we received an exclusive purchase option to acquire all of the programs through the purchase of all of the equity in SDI during the five-year term at specified prices. The purchase option exercise price is payable in cash or a combination of cash and shares of our common stock, at our sole discretion. We also have an option to purchase either the hepatitis B or hepatitis C program during the first year of the agreement. The program option is exercisable at our sole discretion at a price which is payable in cash only and will be fully creditable against the exercise price for any subsequent exercise of the purchase option. If we do not exercise our exclusive right to purchase some or all of the programs licensed under the agreement, the intellectual property rights to the programs at the end of the development period will remain with SDI.

In cancer, we believe that the potent and multifaceted biological activities of ISS offer a number of distinct approaches to cancer therapy in a wide range of tumor types. We anticipate that our cancer product candidate will advance into clinical trials in solid tumors in the fourth quarter of 2006, and our hepatitis B and hepatitis C therapeutic product candidates are currently planned to enter the clinic in 2007.

AstraZeneca Research Collaboration and License Agreement

Table of Contents

In September 2006, we entered into a research collaboration and license agreement with AstraZeneca for the discovery and development of TLR9 agonist-based therapies for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or COPD. The collaboration will use our proprietary second-generation TLR9 agonist immunostimulatory sequences or ISS. Under the terms of the agreement, Dynavax and AstraZeneca will collaborate to identify lead TLR9 agonists and conduct appropriate research phase studies. AstraZeneca will be responsible for any development and worldwide commercialization of products arising out of the research program. Dynavax may also have the opportunity to co-promote in the United States products arising from the collaboration. The financial terms of the collaboration include an upfront fee of \$10 million plus research funding and preclinical milestones that could bring the total committed funding to \$27 million. The total potential deal value including future development milestones approximates \$136 million. Upon commercialization, Dynavax is also eligible to receive royalties based on product sales. Collaboration revenue resulting from the performance of research services amounted to \$0.2 million for the quarter ended September 30, 2006. As of September 30, 2006, the Company recorded deferred revenue of \$10.6 million associated with the upfront fee and amounts billed in advance for research services per the contract terms.

Azimuth Opportunity Ltd.

On August 31, 2006 we entered into an equity line of credit arrangement with Azimuth Opportunity Ltd. Specifically, we entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Azimuth, which provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, Azimuth is committed to purchase up to the lesser of \$30 million of our common stock, or the number of shares which is one less than 20% of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock as of the effective date of the purchase agreement over the 18-month term of the purchase agreement. From time to time over the term of the purchase agreement, and at our sole discretion, we may present Azimuth with draw down notices constituting offers to purchase our common stock. The per share purchase price for these shares is at a discount ranging from 5.2% to 7.0%. As of September 30, 2006, we have not completed any draw downs.

Sale of Common Stock

On October 10, 2006, we sold 7,130,000 shares of common stock in an underwritten public offering, including the underwriter's over-allotment option, at a price of \$4.40 per share. The offering was made under the Company's effective shelf registration statement filed in September 2006 and resulted in net proceeds to the Company of approximately \$29 million.

Critical Accounting Policies and the Use of Estimates

We believe that there have been no significant changes in its critical accounting policies during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 as compared with those disclosed in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005, except as discussed below.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue from collaborative agreements, the performance of research and development and contract manufacturing services, royalty and license fees and grants. We recognize revenue when there is persuasive evidence that an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the price is fixed or determinable and collectibility is reasonably assured.

Revenues from collaboration and research and development service agreements are recognized as work is performed. Any upfront fees or amounts received in advance of performance are recorded as deferred revenue and recognized as earned over the estimated term of the performance obligation. Revenue from milestones with substantive performance risk is recognized upon achievement of the milestone. All revenue recognized to date under these collaborations and milestones has been nonrefundable.

Revenues from the manufacturing and sale of vaccine and other materials are recognized upon meeting the criteria for substantial performance and acceptance by the customer. Revenues from license fees and royalty payments are recognized when earned; up-front nonrefundable fees where the Company has no continuing performance obligations are recognized as revenues when collection is reasonably assured.

Grant revenue from government and private agency grants are recognized as the related research expenses are incurred and to the extent that funding is approved. Additionally, we recognize revenue based on the facilities and administrative cost rate reimbursable per the terms of the grant awards. Any amounts received in advance of performance are recorded as deferred revenue until earned.

Stock-Based Compensation

On January 1, 2006, the Company adopted the fair value recognition provisions of Statement of Financial Accounting Standards 123R, "Share-Based Payment," or FAS 123R, using the modified-prospective transition method. Under this transition method, compensation cost includes: (a) compensation cost for all share-based payments granted prior to, but not yet vested as of January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the original provisions of FAS 123 and (b) compensation cost for all share-based payments granted subsequent to January 1, 2006, based on the grant date fair value estimated in accordance with the provisions of FAS 123R. Results for prior periods have not been restated.

As a result of the adoption of FAS 123R, the Company reduced its deferred stock compensation balance and additional paid in capital by \$2.5 million as of January 1, 2006. As of September 30, 2006, the total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested options granted amounted to \$7.1 million, which is expected to be recognized over the options' remaining weighted-average vesting period of 1.5 years.

Determining the appropriate fair value model and calculating the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date requires judgment, including estimating forfeiture rates, stock price volatility and expected option life. The fair value of each option is amortized on a straight-line basis over the option's vesting period, assuming an annual forfeiture rate of 11%. The fair value of each option is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model, which requires the input of highly subjective assumptions including the expected life of the option and expected stock price volatility. The expected life of options granted is estimated based on historical option exercise and employee termination data. Executive level employees, who hold a majority of the options outstanding, were grouped and considered separately for valuation purposes, which resulted in an expected life of 6.25 years. Non-executive level employees were found to have similar historical option exercise and termination behavior resulting in an expected life of 4 years. Expected volatility is based on historical volatility of the Company's stock and comparable peer data over the life of the options granted to executive and non-executive level employees.

Acquired In-process Research and Development

We allocate the purchase price of acquisitions based on the estimated fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. To assist in determining the value of the acquired in-process research and development and certain other intangibles associated with the Rhein Biotech GmbH transaction discussed in Note 2 to the condensed consolidated financial statements, we obtained a third party valuation as of the acquisition date. We used the income approach and the cost approach to value in-process research and development. The income approach is based on the premise that the value of an asset is the present value of the future earning capacity that is available for distribution to the investors in the asset. We perform a discounted cash flow analysis, utilizing anticipated revenues, expenses and net cash flow forecasts related to the technology. Given the high risk associated with the development of new drugs, we adjust the revenue and expense forecasts to reflect the probability and risk of advancement through the regulatory approval process based on the stage of development in the regulatory process. Such a valuation requires significant estimates and assumptions. We believe the estimated fair value assigned to the in-process research and development and other intangibles is based on reasonable assumptions. However, these assumptions may be incomplete or inaccurate, and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Additionally, estimates for the purchase price allocation may change as subsequent information becomes available.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill amounts are recorded as the excess purchase price over tangible assets, liabilities and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair value, by applying the purchase method of accounting. The valuation in connection with the initial purchase price allocation and the ongoing evaluation for impairment of goodwill and intangible assets requires significant management estimates and judgment. The purchase price allocation process requires management estimates and judgment as to expectations for various products and business strategies. If any of the significant assumptions differ from the estimates and judgments used in the purchase price allocation, this could result in different valuations for goodwill and intangible assets. We evaluate goodwill for impairment on an annual basis and on an interim basis if events or changes in circumstances between annual impairment tests indicate that the asset might be impaired as required by SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets."

Valuation of Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets to be held and used, including property and equipment and identified intangible assets, are reviewed for impairment in accordance with SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets" whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. Factors we consider important that could indicate the need for an impairment review include the following:

[Table of Contents](#)

- significant changes in the strategy for our overall business;
- significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner of our use of acquired assets;
- significant negative industry or economic trends;
- significant decline in our stock price for a sustained period; and
- our market capitalization relative to net book value.

Determination of recoverability is based on an estimate of undiscounted cash flows resulting from the use of the asset and its eventual disposition. Measurement of impairment charges for long-lived assets that management expects to hold and use are based on the fair value of such assets.

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities

Under FIN 46R, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities," arrangements that are not controlled through voting or similar rights are accounted for as variable interest entities, or VIEs. An enterprise is required to consolidate a VIE if it is the primary beneficiary of the VIE. The enterprise that is deemed to absorb a majority of the expected losses or receive a majority of expected residual returns of the VIE is considered the primary beneficiary.

Based on the provisions of FIN 46R, we have concluded that under certain circumstances when we enter into agreements that contain an option to purchase assets or equity securities from an entity, or enter into an arrangement with a financial partner for the formation of joint ventures which engage in research and development projects, a VIE may be created. For each VIE created, we compute expected losses and residual returns based on the probability of future cash flows. If we are determined to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, the assets, liabilities and operations of the VIE will be consolidated with our financial statements. Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Symphony Dynamo, Inc. discussed in Note 4.

Results of Operations

Revenues

Revenues consist of amounts earned from collaborations, services, license fees and grants. Collaboration revenue includes revenue recognized under our collaboration agreements with AstraZeneca in 2006 and UCB in 2005. Services and license fees include research and development and contract manufacturing services, license fees, royalty payments, and sales of Supervax formulated bulk vaccine to a third party distributor. Grant revenue includes amounts earned under government and private agency grants.

The following is a summary of our revenues (in thousands, except percentages):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005	
	2006	2005	\$	%	2006	2005	\$	%
Revenues:								
Collaboration revenue	\$ 166	\$ —	\$ 166	—%	\$ 166	\$ 12,199	\$ (12,033)	(99)%
Services and license revenue	692	—	692	—%	916	—	916	—%
Grant revenue	734	404	330	82%	1,327	1,856	(529)	(29)%
Total revenues	<u>\$ 1,592</u>	<u>\$ 404</u>	<u>\$ 1,188</u>	294%	<u>\$ 2,409</u>	<u>\$ 14,055</u>	<u>\$ (11,646)</u>	(83)%

Total revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 were \$2.4 million, compared to \$14.1 million for the same period in 2005. Total revenues in 2006 consisted of collaboration revenue from AstraZeneca, services and license fees from Dynavax Europe which included approximately \$0.1 million in sales of Supervax formulated bulk vaccine to a third party distributor, and grants primarily awarded by the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. Collaboration revenue for the nine months ended September 30, 2005 included accelerated recognition of \$7.0 million in deferred revenue following the end of our collaboration with UCB in March 2005.

[Table of Contents](#)

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist of compensation and related personnel costs which include benefits, recruitment, travel and supply costs; outside services; allocated facility costs and non-cash stock-based compensation. Outside services relate to our preclinical experiments and clinical trials, regulatory filings, manufacturing our product candidates, and the costs of selling Supervax formulated bulk vaccine. We expense our research and development costs as they are incurred.

The following is a summary of our research and development expense (in thousands):

Research and development:	Three Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005	
	2006	2005	\$	%	2006	2005	\$	%
Compensation and related personnel costs	\$ 3,711	\$ 2,143	\$ 1,568	73%	\$ 9,256	\$ 6,427	\$ 2,829	44%
Outside services	7,410	3,590	3,820	106%	16,456	10,416	6,040	58%
Facility costs	1,415	922	493	53%	3,622	2,678	944	35%
Non-cash stock-based compensation	244	142	102	72%	800	424	376	89%
Total research and development	\$ 12,781	\$ 6,797	\$ 5,983	88%	\$ 30,135	\$ 19,945	\$ 10,189	51%

Research and development expenses for the third quarter 2006 increased by \$6.0 million, or 88%, over the same period in 2005. Research and development expenses for the nine month period increased by \$10.2 million, or 51%, over the same period in 2005. The change in both the quarter and nine month period was primarily due to increased clinical trial and clinical material manufacturing costs related to our lead product candidates TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV and expenses incurred to support SDI programs and Dynavax Europe operations. Outside services during the period included approximately \$0.1 million of cost associated with Supervax formulated bulk vaccine. Compensation and related personnel costs increased in 2006 resulting from continued organizational growth to further develop our clinical candidates and the impact of Dynavax Europe. In addition, we incurred higher stock-based compensation charges resulting from our adoption of FAS 123R effective January 1, 2006.

We anticipate that our research and development expenses will increase significantly in 2006 as compared to 2005, primarily in connection with the advancement of our clinical programs in ragweed allergy and hepatitis B vaccines and our preclinical programs in cancer, hepatitis B and hepatitis C therapies and asthma.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of compensation and related personnel costs; outside services such as accounting, consulting, business development, investor relations and insurance; legal costs that include corporate and patent expenses, net of patent cost recoveries; allocated facility costs; and non-cash stock-based compensation.

The following is a summary of our general and administrative expense (in thousands):

General and administrative:	Three Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005	
	2006	2005	\$	%	2006	2005	\$	%
Compensation and related personnel costs	\$ 1,937	\$ 1,071	\$ 866	81%	\$ 4,743	\$ 3,259	\$ 1,484	46%
Outside services	1,215	695	519	75%	2,678	2,025	653	32%
Legal costs	625	258	367	142%	1,257	935	322	34%
Facility costs	154	128	26	20%	446	376	70	19%
Gain on disposal of property and equipment	—	—	—	—%	(50)	—	(50)	(100)%
Non-cash stock-based compensation	725	166	559	337%	1,565	537	1,028	191%
Total general and administrative	\$ 4,656	\$ 2,319	\$ 2,337	101%	\$ 10,639	\$ 7,132	\$ 3,507	49%

General and administrative expenses for the third quarter 2006 increased by \$2.3 million, or 101%, over the same period in 2005. General and administrative expenses for the nine month period increased by \$3.5 million, or 49%, over the same period in 2005. The change in both the quarter and nine month period primarily reflects additional compensation and related personnel costs associated with overall organizational growth including the impact of Dynavax Europe. Outside services and legal costs increased in 2006 related to higher accounting and professional fees incurred in conjunction with various corporate development activities. In addition, we incurred higher stock-based compensation charges resulting from our adoption of FAS 123R effective January 1, 2006.

[Table of Contents](#)

We expect general and administrative expenses to increase significantly in 2006 as compared to 2005, resulting from continued organizational growth and expenses incurred to support the advancement of our clinical development programs and corporate development activities.

Acquired In-process Research and Development

Following our April 2006 acquisition of Dynavax Europe, we recorded the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the date of acquisition. As a result, we recorded net tangible assets of \$3.0 million, goodwill of \$2.3 million, other intangible assets of \$5.1 million, and expense associated with the acquired in-process research and development of \$4.2 million, representing the fair value of research projects that had not yet reached technological feasibility and that have no alternative future use.

Amortization of Intangible Assets

Intangible assets resulting from our April 2006 acquisition of Dynavax Europe consist primarily of manufacturing process, customer relationships, and developed technology. Amortization of intangible assets was \$0.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2006.

Interest and Other Income, Net

Interest and other income, net is comprised of interest income; amortization on marketable securities; and realized gains and losses on investments and foreign currency translation. The following is a summary of our interest and other income, net (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005		Nine Months Ended September 30,		Increase (Decrease) from 2006 to 2005	
	2006	2005	\$	%	2006	2005	\$	%
Interest and other income, net	\$673	\$428	\$245	57%	\$2,093	\$1,229	\$864	70%

Interest and other income, net of \$2.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2006 compared to \$1.2 million reported for the same period in 2005. The increase was primarily due to approximately \$0.4 million of interest earned on the investments held by SDI and the investment of proceeds from our follow-on equity offering in the fourth quarter of 2005.

Non-controlling Interest in Symphony Dynamo, Inc.

Pursuant to the agreements that we entered into with SDI in April 2006, the results of operations of SDI have been included in our condensed consolidated financial statements from the date of formation. Collaboration funding for SDI programs was \$5.3 million for the period from April 18, 2006 through September 30, 2006. Collaboration funding, net of certain administrative expenses incurred and interest income earned by SDI, is reflected in the loss attributed to the noncontrolling interest in SDI.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed our operations since inception primarily through the sale of shares of our common stock, shares of our convertible preferred stock, and ordinary shares in a subsidiary, which have yielded a total of approximately \$177.9 million in net cash proceeds and, to a lesser extent, through amounts received under collaborative agreements and government grants for biodefense programs. We have also financed certain of our research and development activities under our agreements with SDI. We completed an initial public offering in February 2004, raising net proceeds during fiscal 2004 of approximately \$46.5 million from the sale of 6,900,000 shares of common stock. In the fourth quarter of 2005, we completed an underwritten public offering that resulted in net proceeds to the Company of approximately \$33.1 million from the sale of 5,720,000 shares of our common stock. As of September 30, 2006, we had \$41.2 million in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities and \$17.7 million in investments held by SDI. These amounts did not include proceeds from our October 2006 sale of 7,130,000 shares of common stock in an underwritten public offering that resulted in net proceeds to the Company of approximately \$29 million. Our funds are currently invested in a variety of securities, including highly liquid institutional money market funds, commercial paper, government and non-government debt securities and corporate obligations.

Cash used in operating activities of \$19.6 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 compared to \$14.4 million for the same period in 2005. The increase in cash usage over the prior year was due primarily to the increase in our net loss from

Table of Contents

operations and the increase in working capital, offset by the receipt of \$10.0 million in upfront fees from our collaboration with AstraZeneca. Cash provided by investing activities of \$8.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 compared to \$16.4 million for the same period in 2005. The increase was attributed to sales of marketable securities, net of \$14.0 million in cash paid to acquire Dynavax Europe and \$17.7 million in purchases of investments held by SDI. Cash provided by financing activities was \$17.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2006 compared to \$0.5 million for the same period in 2005, resulting primarily from proceeds from investments in SDI.

On August 31, 2006 we entered into an equity line of credit arrangement with Azimuth Opportunity Ltd. Specifically, we entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Azimuth, which provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, Azimuth is committed to purchase up to the lesser of \$30 million of our common stock, or the number of shares which is one less than 20% of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock as of the effective date of the purchase agreement over the 18-month term of the purchase agreement. From time to time over the term of the purchase agreement, and at our sole discretion, we may present Azimuth with draw down notices constituting offers to purchase our common stock. The per share purchase price for these shares is at a discount ranging from 5.2% to 7.0%. As of September 30, 2006, we have not completed any draw downs.

On October 10, 2006, the Company closed an underwritten public offering of 7,130,000 shares of its common stock, including the exercise of the underwriter's over-allotment option of 930,000 shares, at a price of \$4.40 per share. The offering was made under the Company's effective shelf registration statement filed in September 2006 and resulted in net proceeds to the Company of approximately \$29 million.

Excluding the potential impact of any equity funding, business collaborations or other transactions that may be entered into, we expect our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities at December 31, 2006 to decline from 2005, primarily due to cash used for operations. We expect net cash used in operating activities to increase significantly in 2006 as compared to prior years related to the advancement of our clinical development programs.

We currently anticipate that our cash and cash equivalents, marketable securities, investments held and expected to be made by SDI, and our equity line of credit will enable us to maintain our operations for at least the next twelve months. Because of the significant time it will take for any of our product candidates to complete the clinical trials process, be approved by regulatory authorities and successfully commercialized, we may require substantial additional capital resources. We may raise additional funds through public or private equity offerings, debt financings, capital lease transactions, corporate collaborations or other means. We may attempt to raise additional capital due to favorable market conditions or strategic considerations even if we have sufficient funds for planned operations.

Additional financing may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Capital may become difficult or impossible to obtain due to poor market or other conditions that are outside of our control. If at any time sufficient capital is not available, either through existing capital resources or through raising additional funds, we may be required to delay, scale back or eliminate some or all of our research or development programs, to lose rights under existing licenses or to relinquish greater or all rights to product candidates at an earlier stage of development or on less favorable terms than we would otherwise choose or may adversely affect our ability to operate as a going concern.

Contractual Obligations

The following summarizes our significant contractual obligations as of September 30, 2006 and the effect those obligations are expected to have on our liquidity and cash flow in future periods (in thousands):

<u>Contractual Obligations:</u>	<u>Payments Due by Period</u>			
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Less than 1 Year</u>	<u>1-3 Years</u>	<u>4 Years</u>
Future minimum payments under our operating lease	\$ 5,226	\$ 433	\$ 3,563	\$ 1,230
Total	<u>\$ 5,226</u>	<u>\$ 433</u>	<u>\$ 3,563</u>	<u>\$ 1,230</u>

We lease our facilities in Berkeley, California, or the Berkeley Lease, and Düsseldorf, Germany, or the Düsseldorf Lease, under operating leases that expire in September 2014 and August 2009, respectively. The Berkeley Lease can be terminated at no cost to the Company in September 2009 but otherwise extends automatically until September 2014. We have entered into a sublease agreement under the Berkeley Lease for a certain portion of the leased space with scheduled payments to us totaling \$0.4 million annually through 2007. This sublease agreement extends until August 2007.

Table of Contents

During the fourth quarter of 2004, we established a letter of credit with Silicon Valley Bank as security for our Berkeley Lease in the amount of \$0.4 million. The letter of credit remained outstanding as of September 30, 2006 and is collateralized by a certificate of deposit which has been included in restricted cash in the consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2006 and December 31, 2005. Under the terms of the Berkeley Lease, if the total amount of our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities falls below \$20.0 million for a period of more than 30 consecutive days during the lease term, the amount of the required security deposit will increase to \$1.1 million, until such time as our projected cash and cash equivalents will exceed \$20.0 million for the remainder of the lease term, or until our actual cash and cash equivalents remains above \$20.0 million for a period of 12 consecutive months.

In addition to the non-cancelable commitments included above, we have entered into contractual arrangements that obligate us to make payments to the contractual counterparties upon the occurrence of future events. In the normal course of operations, we have entered into license and other agreements and intend to continue to seek additional rights relating to compounds or technologies in connection with our discovery, manufacturing and development programs. Under the terms of the agreements, the Company may be required to pay future up-front fees, milestones and royalties on net sales of products originating from the licensed technologies. We consider these potential obligations to be contingent and have summarized all significant arrangements below.

We rely on research institutions, contract research organizations, clinical investigators and clinical material manufacturers. As of September 30, 2006, under the terms of our agreements, we are obligated to make future payments as services are provided of approximately \$30 million through 2008. These agreements are terminable by us upon written notice. We are generally only liable for actual effort expended by the organizations at any point in time during the contract, subject to certain termination fees and penalties.

We entered into a series of exclusive license agreements with the Regents of the University of California in March 1997 and October 1998. These agreements provide us with certain technology and related patent rights and materials related to ISS, TNF-alpha inhibitors, vaccines using DNA and immunoregulatory sequences. Under the terms of the agreements, we pay annual license or maintenance fees and will be required to pay milestones and royalties on net sales of products originating from the licensed technologies.

On April 21, 2006, Rhein and Green Cross Vaccine Corp. entered into an exclusive license agreement whereby Green Cross granted Rhein an exclusive license relating to a hepatitis B vaccine. In exchange, Rhein will be required to pay Green Cross a certain profit share until Green Cross's development costs for the product are recouped and a certain profit share for a specified period of time.

In December 2004, Rhein entered into a joint venture agreement under which it is obligated to perform research and development services up to a maximum of 1.5 million Euro, or approximately \$2.0 million, related to the development of a vaccine for cytomegalovirus. As of September 30, 2006, the remaining obligation was approximately \$0.9 million.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The primary objective of our investment activities is to preserve principal while at the same time maximize the income we receive from our investments without significantly increasing risk. Some of the securities that we invest in may have market risk. This means that a change in prevailing interest rates may cause the principal amount of the investment to fluctuate. To minimize this risk, we maintain our portfolio of cash equivalents and investments in a variety of securities, including commercial paper, money market funds, government and non-government debt securities and corporate obligations. Because of the short-term maturities of our cash equivalents and marketable securities, we do not believe that an increase in market rates would have any significant negative impact on the realized value of our investments.

Interest Rate Risk. We do not use derivative financial instruments in our investment portfolio. Due to the short duration and conservative nature of our cash equivalents and marketable securities, we do not expect any material loss with respect to our investment portfolio.

Foreign Currency Risk. We have certain investments outside the U.S. for the operations of Dynavax Europe and have minimal exposure to foreign exchange rate fluctuations.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company's management, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer, or CEO, and Chief Financial Officer, or CFO, performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or Exchange Act, as of the end of period covered by this report have been designed and are functioning effectively to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports filed under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms. We believe that a control system, no matter how well designed and operated, cannot provide absolute assurance that the objectives of the control system are met, and no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within a company have been detected.

(b) Changes in internal controls

No changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting occurred during the Company's last fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

None.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

Various statements in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are forward-looking statements concerning our future products, expenses, revenues, liquidity and cash needs, as well as our plans and strategies. These forward-looking statements are based on current expectations and we assume no obligation to update this information. Numerous factors could cause our actual results to differ significantly from the results described in these forward-looking statements, including the following risk factors.

We have incurred substantial losses since inception and do not have any commercial products that generate revenue.

We have experienced significant operating losses in each year since our inception. To date, our revenue has resulted from collaboration agreements, services and license fees from Dynavax Europe, and government and private agency grants. The grants are subject to annual review based on the achievement of milestones and other factors and will terminate in 2007. We anticipate that we will incur substantial additional operating losses for the foreseeable future. These losses have been, and will continue to be, principally the result of the various costs associated with our research and development activities. We expect our losses to increase primarily as a consequence of our continuing product development efforts.

We do not have any products that generate revenue. Clinical trials for TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV are ongoing. These and our other product candidates may never be commercialized, and we may never generate product-related revenue. Our ability to generate product revenue depends upon:

- demonstrating in clinical trials that our product candidates are safe and effective, in particular, in the current and planned trials for TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV;
- obtaining regulatory approvals for our product candidates;
- entering into collaborative relationships on commercially reasonable terms for the development, manufacturing, sales and marketing of our product candidates, and then successfully managing these relationships; and
- obtaining commercial acceptance of our products, in particular TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV.

If we are unable to generate revenues or achieve profitability, we may be required to significantly reduce or discontinue our operations or raise additional capital under adverse circumstances.

If we are unable to secure additional funding, we will have to reduce or discontinue operations.

We believe our existing capital resources will be adequate to satisfy our capital needs for at least the next twelve months. Because of the significant time and resources it will take to develop our product candidates, potentially commercialize them and generate revenues, we will require substantial additional capital resources in order to continue our operations, and any such funding may not allow us to continue operations as currently planned. We expect capital outlays and operating expenditures to increase over the next several years as we expand our operations, and any change in plans may increase these outlays and expenditures. We may be unable to obtain additional capital from financing sources or from agreements with collaborators on acceptable terms, or at all. If at any time sufficient capital is not available, we may be required to delay, reduce the scope of, or eliminate some or all of our research, preclinical or clinical programs or discontinue our operations.

All of our product candidates are unproven, and our success depends on our product candidates being approved through uncertain and time-consuming regulatory processes. Failure to prove our products safe and effective in clinical trials and obtain regulatory approvals could require us to discontinue operations.

None of our product candidates has been approved for sale. Any product candidate we develop is subject to extensive regulation by federal, state and local governmental authorities in the United States, including the FDA, and by foreign regulatory agencies. Our

Table of Contents

success is primarily dependent on our ability to obtain regulatory approval for TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV. Approval processes in the United States and in other countries are uncertain, take many years and require the expenditure of substantial resources. Product development failure can occur at any stage of clinical trials and as a result of many factors, many of which are not under our control.

We will need to demonstrate in clinical trials that a product candidate is safe and effective before we can obtain the necessary approvals from the FDA and foreign regulatory agencies. If we identify any safety issues associated with TOLAMBA, we may be restricted from initiating further trials for TOLAMBA. Moreover, we may not see sufficient signs of efficacy in those studies. The FDA or foreign regulatory agencies may require us to conduct additional clinical trials prior to approval in their jurisdictions.

Many new drug candidates, including many drug candidates that have completed Phase 3 clinical trials, have shown promising results in early clinical trials and subsequently failed to establish sufficient safety and efficacy to obtain regulatory approval. Despite the time and money expended, regulatory approvals are uncertain. Failure to successfully complete clinical trials and show that our products are safe and effective would have a material adverse effect on our ability to eventually generate revenues and could require us to reduce the scope of or discontinue our operations.

Our clinical trials may be extended, suspended, delayed or terminated at any time. Even short delays in the commencement and progress of our trials may lead to substantial delays in the regulatory approval process for our product candidates, which will impair our ability to generate revenues.

We may extend, suspend or terminate clinical trials at any time for various reasons, including regulatory actions by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies, actions by institutional review boards, failure to comply with good clinical practice requirements, concerns regarding health risks to test subjects or inadequate supply of the product candidate. In addition, our ability to conduct clinical trials for some of our product candidates, notably TOLAMBA, is limited due to the seasonal nature of ragweed allergy. Even a small delay in a trial for any product candidate could require us to delay commencement of the trial until the target population is available for testing, which could result in a delay of an entire year. Our registration and commercial timelines will depend on results of the current and planned clinical trials and further discussions with the FDA. Consequently, we may experience additional delays in obtaining regulatory approval for these product candidates.

In particular for TOLAMBA or HEPLISAV, any extension, suspension, termination or unanticipated delays of our clinical trials could:

- adversely affect our ability to timely and successfully commercialize or market these product candidates;
- result in significant additional costs;
- potentially diminish any competitive advantages for those products;
- adversely affect our ability to enter into collaborations, receive milestone payments or royalties from potential collaborators;
- cause us to abandon the development of the affected product candidate; or
- limit our ability to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms, if at all.

If third parties successfully assert that we have infringed their patents and proprietary rights or challenge the validity of our patents and proprietary rights, we may become involved in intellectual property disputes and litigation that would be costly, time consuming, and delay or prevent development or commercialization of our product candidates.

We may be exposed to future litigation by third parties based on claims that our product candidates, proprietary technologies or the licenses on which we rely, infringe their intellectual property rights, or we may be required to enter into litigation to enforce patents issued or licensed to us or to determine the scope or validity of our or another party's proprietary rights, including a challenge as to the validity of our issued and pending claims. If we become involved in any litigation, interference or other administrative proceedings related to our intellectual property or the intellectual property of others, we will incur substantial additional expenses and it will divert the efforts of our technical and management personnel.

Two of our potential competitors relative to HEPLISAV, Merck & Co., Inc., or Merck, and GlaxoSmithKline Plc, or GSK, are exclusive licensees of broad patents covering hepatitis B surface antigen. In addition, the Institute Pasteur also owns or has exclusive

licenses to patents covering hepatitis B surface antigen. While some of these patents have expired or will soon expire outside of the United States, they remain in force in the United States and are likely to be in force when we commercialize HEPLISAV or a similar product in the United States. To the extent we were to commercialize HEPLISAV in the United States, Merck and/or GSK or the Institute Pasteur may bring claims against us.

If we are unsuccessful in defending or prosecuting our issued and pending claims or in defending potential claims against us, for example, as may arise to the extent we were to commercialize HEPLISAV or any similar product candidate in the United States, we could be required to pay substantial damages and we may be unable to commercialize our product candidates or use our proprietary technologies unless we obtain a license from these or other third parties. A license may require us to pay substantial royalties, require us to grant a cross-license to our technology or may not be available to us on acceptable terms or on any terms. In addition, we may be required to redesign our technology so it does not infringe a third party's patents, which may not be possible or could require substantial funds and time. Any of these outcomes may require us to change our business strategy and could reduce the value of our business.

Another of our potential competitors, Coley Pharmaceutical Group, or Coley, has issued U.S. patent claims, as well as patent claims pending with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or PTO. If these claims are held to be valid, Coley may seek to enforce its rights under these claims, including, for example, by suing us for patent infringement. Consequently, we may need to obtain a license to one or more of these claims held by Coley by paying cash, granting royalties on sales of our products or offering rights to our own proprietary technologies in order to commercialize one or more of our formulations of ISS in the U.S., including TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV. Such a license may not be available to us on acceptable terms, if at all, which could preclude or limit our ability to commercialize products.

In December 2003, the PTO declared an interference to resolve first-to-invent disputes between a patent application filed by the Regents of the University of California, which is exclusively licensed to us, and an issued U.S. patent owned by Coley relating to immunostimulatory DNA sequences. The declaration of interference named the Regents of the University of California as senior party, indicating that a patent application filed by the Regents of the University of California and licensed to us was filed prior to a patent application owned by Coley that led to an issued U.S. patent. The interference provides the first forum to challenge the validity and priority of certain of Coley's patents. On March 10, 2005, the PTO issued a decision in the interference which did not address the merits of the case, but dismissed it on technical legal grounds based on the timing of Dynavax's filing of its claims and request for interference. Dynavax appealed this decision to the U.S. Federal Circuit court which on July 17, 2006, upheld the decision of the PTO. Dynavax has filed a motion for reconsideration and rehearing en banc which was denied in October 2006. Based on this recent denial, the Company is currently reviewing its potential alternatives.

If we receive regulatory approval for our product candidates, we will be subject to ongoing FDA and foreign regulatory obligations and continued regulatory review, which may be costly and subject us to various enforcement actions.

Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our product candidates are likely to contain requirements for post-marketing follow-up studies, which may be costly. Product approvals, once granted, may be modified, resulting in limitations on our labeling indications or marketing claims, or withdrawn completely if problems occur after commercialization. Thus, even if we receive FDA and other regulatory approvals, our product candidates may later exhibit qualities that limit or prevent their widespread use or that force us to withdraw those products from the market.

In addition, we or our contract manufacturers will be required to adhere to federal regulations setting forth current good manufacturing practice. The regulations require that our product candidates be manufactured and our records maintained in a prescribed manner with respect to manufacturing, testing and quality control activities. Furthermore, we or our contract manufacturers must pass a pre-approval inspection of manufacturing facilities by the FDA and foreign regulatory agencies before obtaining marketing approval and will be subject to periodic inspection by the FDA and corresponding foreign regulatory agencies under reciprocal agreements with the FDA. Further, to the extent that we contract with third parties for the manufacture of our products, our ability to control third-party compliance with FDA requirements will be limited to contractual remedies and rights of inspection.

Failure to comply with regulatory requirements could prevent or delay marketing approval or require the expenditure of money or other resources to correct. Failure to comply with applicable requirements may also result in warning letters, fines, injunctions, civil penalties, recall or seizure of products, total or partial suspension of production, refusal of the government to renew marketing applications and criminal prosecution, any of which could be harmful to our ability to generate revenues and our stock price.

Our product candidates in clinical trials rely on a single lead ISS compound, 1018 ISS, and most of our earlier stage programs rely on ISS-based technology. Serious adverse safety data relating to either 1018 ISS or other ISS-based technology may require us to reduce the scope of or discontinue our operations.

Our product candidates in clinical trials are based on our 1018 ISS compound, and substantially all of our research and development programs use ISS-based technology. If any of our product candidates in clinical trials produce serious adverse safety data, we may be required to delay or discontinue all of our clinical trials. In addition, as all of our clinical product candidates contain 1018 ISS, a common safety risk across therapeutic areas may hinder our ability to enter into potential collaborations and if adverse safety data are found to apply to our ISS-based technology as a whole, we may be required to significantly reduce or discontinue our operations.

We have licensed some of our development and commercialization rights to certain of our development programs in connection with the Symphony Dynamo funding arrangement and will not receive any future royalties or revenues with respect to this intellectual property unless we exercise an option to repurchase the programs in the future. We may not obtain sufficient clinical data in order to determine whether we should exercise this option prior to the expiration of the development period, and even if we decide to exercise, we may not have the financial resources to exercise this option in a timely manner.

We have granted an exclusive license to the intellectual property for certain ISS compounds for cancer, hepatitis B and hepatitis C therapeutics to Symphony Dynamo, Inc., or SDI, in consideration for a commitment from Symphony Capital Partners, LP and its co-investors to provide \$50 million of committed capital to advance these programs. As part of the arrangement, we received an option granting us the exclusive right, but not the obligation, to acquire certain or all of the programs at specified points in time at specified prices during the term of the five-year development period. The development programs under the arrangement will be jointly managed by SDI and us, and there can be no assurance that we will agree on various decisions that will enable us to successfully develop the potential products, or even if we are in agreement on the development plans, that the development efforts will result in sufficient clinical data to make a fully informed decision with respect to the exercise of our option. If we do not exercise the purchase option prior to its expiration, then our rights in and with respect to the SDI programs will terminate and we will no longer have rights to any of the programs licensed to SDI under the arrangement.

If we elect to exercise the purchase option, we will be required to make a substantial payment, which at our election may be paid partially in shares of our common stock. As a result, in order to exercise the option, we will be required to make a substantial payment of cash and possibly issue a substantial number of shares of our common stock. We do not currently have the resources to exercise the option and we may be required to enter into a financing arrangement or license arrangement with one or more third parties, or some combination of these in order to exercise the option, even if we paid a portion of the purchase price with our common stock. There can be no assurance that any financing or licensing arrangement will be available or even if available, that the terms would be favorable to us and our stockholders. In addition, the exercise of the purchase option will likely require us to record a significant charge to earnings and may adversely impact future operating results.

A key part of our business strategy is to establish collaborative relationships to commercialize and fund development of our product candidates. We may be unsuccessful in establishing and managing collaborative relationships, which may significantly limit our ability to develop and commercialize our products successfully, if at all.

We will need to establish collaborative relationships to obtain domestic and international sales, marketing and distribution capabilities for our product candidates. We also intend to enter into collaborative relationships to provide funding to support our research and development programs. The process of establishing collaborative relationships is difficult, time-consuming and involves significant uncertainty. Moreover, even if we do establish collaborative relationships, our collaborators may seek to renegotiate or terminate their relationships with us due to unsatisfactory clinical results, a change in business strategy, a change of control or other reasons. If any collaborator fails to fulfill its responsibilities in a timely manner, or at all, our research, clinical development or commercialization efforts related to that collaboration could be delayed or terminated, or it may be necessary for us to assume responsibility for expenses or activities that would otherwise have been the responsibility of our collaborator. If we are unable to establish and maintain collaborative relationships on acceptable terms, we may have to delay or discontinue further development of one or more of our product candidates, undertake development and commercialization activities at our own expense or find alternative sources of capital.

We rely on third parties to supply materials and perform functions necessary to manufacture our clinical product candidates for our clinical trials. Loss of these suppliers or manufacturers, or failure to replace them may delay our clinical trials and

research and development efforts and may result in additional costs, which would preclude us from producing our product candidates on commercially reasonable terms.

We rely on a number of third parties for the multiple steps involved in the manufacturing process of our product candidates, including, for example, ISS, a key component material that is necessary for our product candidates, the combination of the antigens and ISS, and the fill and finish. Termination or interruption of these relationships may occur due to circumstances that are outside our control, resulting in higher cost or delays in our product development efforts.

We and these third parties are required to comply with applicable current FDA good manufacturing practice regulations and other international regulatory requirements. If one of these parties fails to maintain compliance with these regulations, the production of our product candidates could be interrupted, resulting in delays and additional costs. Additionally, these third parties must pass a pre-approval inspection before we can obtain regulatory approval for any of our product candidates.

In particular, we have relied on a single supplier to produce our ISS for clinical trials. ISS is a critical component of both of TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV. To date, we have manufactured only small quantities of ISS ourselves for research purposes. If we were unable to maintain or replace our existing source for ISS, we would have to establish an in-house ISS manufacturing capability, incurring increased capital and operating costs and delays in developing and commercializing our product candidates. We or other third parties may not be able to produce ISS at a cost, quantity and quality that are available from our current third-party supplier.

In addition, we do not currently have a contract manufacturer for TOLAMBA or sufficient TOLAMBA to supply our potential commercial needs. We intend to enter into manufacturing agreements with one or more commercial-scale contract manufacturers to produce additional supplies of TOLAMBA as required for new clinical trials and commercialization. If we are unable to complete such agreements, we may be unable to commence and complete our clinical trials in a timely fashion, and we would have to establish an internal commercial scale manufacturing capability for TOLAMBA, incurring increased capital and operating costs, delays in the commercial development of TOLAMBA and higher manufacturing costs than we have experienced to date.

We have or intend to contract with one or more third parties to conduct our clinical trials for TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV. If these third parties do not carry out their contractual obligations or meet expected deadlines, our planned clinical trials may be delayed and we may fail to obtain the regulatory approvals necessary to commercialize TOLAMBA or HEPLISAV.

We rely on third parties to conduct our planned clinical trials for TOLAMBA or HEPLISAV. If these third parties do not carry out their contractual duties or obligations or meet expected deadlines, if the third parties need to be replaced or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or for other reasons, our planned clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated. Any extension, delay or termination of our trials would delay our ability to commercialize TOLAMBA or HEPLISAV and generate revenues.

If any products we develop are not accepted by the market or if regulatory agencies limit our labeling indications or marketing claims, we may be unable to generate significant revenues, if any.

If we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates and are able to successfully commercialize them, our product candidates may not gain market acceptance among physicians, patients, health care payors and the medical community. The FDA or other regulatory agencies could limit the labeling indication for which our product candidates may be marketed or could otherwise constrain our marketing claims, reducing our or our collaborators' ability to market the benefits of our products to particular patient populations. If we are unable to successfully market any approved product candidates, or are limited in our marketing efforts by regulatory limits on labeling indications or marketing claims, our ability to generate revenues could be significantly impaired.

In particular, treatment with TOLAMBA, if approved, will require a series of injections, and we expect that some of the patients that currently take oral or inhaled pharmaceutical products to treat their allergies would not consider using our product. We believe that market acceptance of TOLAMBA will also depend on our ability to offer competitive pricing, increased efficacy and improved ease of use as compared to existing or potential new allergy treatments.

We may seek partners for purposes of commercialization of HEPLISAV in selected markets worldwide. Marketing challenges vary by market and could limit or delay acceptance in any particular country. We believe that market acceptance of HEPLISAV will depend on our ability to offer increased efficacy and improved ease of use as compared to existing or potential new hepatitis B vaccine products.

We face uncertainty related to coverage, pricing and reimbursement and the practices of third party payors, which may make it difficult or impossible to sell our product candidates on commercially reasonable terms.

In both domestic and foreign markets, our ability to generate revenues from the sales of any approved product candidates in excess of the costs of producing the product candidates will depend in part on the availability of reimbursement from third party payors. Existing laws affecting the pricing and coverage of pharmaceuticals and other medical products by government programs and other third party payors may change before any of our product candidates are approved for marketing. In addition, third party payors are increasingly challenging the price and cost-effectiveness of medical products and services. Significant uncertainty therefore exists as to coverage and reimbursement levels for newly approved health care products, including pharmaceuticals. Because we intend to offer products, if approved, that involve new technologies and new approaches to treating disease, the willingness of third party payors to reimburse for our products is particularly uncertain. We will have to charge a price for our products that is sufficiently high to enable us to recover the considerable capital resources we have spent and will continue to spend on product development. Adequate third-party reimbursement may not be available to enable us to maintain price levels sufficient to realize a return on our investment in product development. If it becomes apparent, due to changes in coverage or pricing of pharmaceuticals in our market or a lack of reimbursement, that it will be difficult, if not impossible, for us to generate revenues in excess of costs, we will need to alter our business strategy significantly. This could result in significant unanticipated costs, harm our future prospects and reduce our stock price.

Many of our competitors have greater financial resources and expertise than we do. If we are unable to successfully compete with existing or potential competitors despite these disadvantages we may be unable to generate revenues and our business will be harmed.

We compete with many companies and institutions, including pharmaceutical companies, biotechnology companies, academic institutions and research organizations, in developing alternative therapies to treat or prevent allergy, infectious diseases, asthma and cancer, as well as those focusing more generally on the immune system. Competitors may develop more effective, more affordable or more convenient products or may achieve earlier patent protection or commercialization of their products. These competitive products may render our product candidates obsolete or limit our ability to generate revenues from our product candidates. Many of the companies developing competing technologies and products have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical and clinical testing, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing than we do.

TOLAMBA, if approved, will compete directly with conventional allergy shots and indirectly with antihistamines, corticosteroids and anti-leukotriene agents, used to treat seasonal allergy symptoms, including those produced by GSK, Merck, Novartis, Schering-Plough and AstraZeneca Plc. Since our TOLAMBA ragweed allergy treatment would require a series of injections, we expect that some patients that currently take oral or inhaled pharmaceutical products to treat their allergies would not consider our product.

HEPLISAV, if approved, will compete with existing vaccines produced by GSK and Merck, among others.

Existing and potential competitors may also compete with us for qualified scientific and management personnel, as well as for technology that would be advantageous to our business. If we are unable to compete with existing and potential competitors we may not be able to obtain financing, sell our product candidates or generate revenues.

We depend on key employees in a competitive market for skilled personnel, and the loss of the services of any of our key employees would affect our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates and achieve our objectives.

We are highly dependent on the principal members of our management, operations and scientific staff, including our Chief Executive Officer, Dr. Dino Dina. We experience intense competition for qualified personnel. Our future success also depends in part on the continued service of our executive management team, key scientific and management personnel and our ability to recruit, train and retain essential scientific personnel for our drug discovery and development programs, including those who will be responsible for overseeing our preclinical testing and clinical trials as well as for the establishment of collaborations with other companies. If we lose the services of any of these people, our research and product development goals, including the identification and establishment of key collaborations, operations and marketing efforts could be delayed or curtailed.

We intend to develop, seek regulatory approval for and market our product candidates outside the United States, requiring a significant commitment of resources. Failure to successfully manage our international operations could result in significant unanticipated costs and delays in regulatory approval or commercialization of HEPLISAV and therapeutic product candidates.

We plan to introduce HEPLISAV initially in various markets outside the United States. Developing, seeking regulatory approval for and marketing our product candidates outside the United States could impose substantial burdens on our resources and divert management's attention from domestic operations. We may also conduct operations in other foreign jurisdictions.

International operations are subject to risk, including:

- the difficulty of managing geographically distant operations, including recruiting and retaining qualified employees, locating adequate facilities and establishing useful business support relationships in the local community;
- compliance with varying international regulatory requirements;
- securing international distribution, marketing and sales capabilities;
- adequate protection of our intellectual property rights;
- difficulties and costs associated with complying with a wide variety of complex international laws and treaties;
- legal uncertainties and potential timing delays associated with tariffs, export licenses and other trade barriers;
- adverse tax consequences;
- the fluctuation of conversion rates between foreign currencies and the U.S. dollar; and
- geopolitical risks.

If we are unable to successfully manage our international operations, we may incur significant unanticipated costs and delays in regulatory approval or commercialization of HEPLISAV and therapeutic product candidates, as well as other product candidates that we may choose to commercialize internationally, which would impair our ability to generate revenues.

We recently acquired Rhein Biotech GmbH and any difficulties from integrating the Rhein's business into ours could disrupt our business and harm our financial condition.

In April 2006, we acquired Rhein Biotech GmbH. Through this acquisition, Dynavax gained ownership of a European Union (EU) GMP-certified vaccine manufacturing facility in Düsseldorf, Germany, certain vaccine and other commercial programs, a management team and personnel with specialized expertise in process development and vaccine manufacturing.

Table of Contents

Integrating Rhein's operations, technology and personnel with our operations and personnel is a complex process. The successful integration of Dynavax and Rhein will require, among other things, ongoing coordination of various integration efforts, relating to our personnel system, technologies and commercial programs. We may not be able to rapidly or efficiently integrate Rhein's business and technology into ours and the expected benefits of the combination may not materialize. Our ability to successfully integrate Rhein involves numerous risks, including:

- difficulties in integrating the operations, technologies, products and personnel of Rhein;
- difficulties in successfully utilizing Rhein's manufacturing capabilities to produce materials for our existing product candidates in lieu of purchasing such materials from third party vendors;
- diversion of management's attention from normal daily operations of the business;
- potential difficulties in integrating different projects;
- difficulties in entering markets in which we have no or limited direct prior experience and where competitors in such markets have stronger market positions;
- insufficient revenues to offset increased expenses associated with the acquisition; and
- potential loss of key employees of Rhein.

The Rhein acquisition may also cause us to:

- assume liabilities some of which may be unknown at the time of such acquisitions;
- record certain intangible assets in conjunction with our accounting for the transaction in the second quarter of 2006 that may be subject to immediate write-off, ongoing impairment testing, or potential periodic impairment charges, or may cause us to incur future amortization expenses; or
- become subject to unknown litigation.

Moreover, we will be required to include Rhein as part our Sarbanes-Oxley compliance requirements beginning in 2007. There can be no assurance that we will be able to successfully integrate Rhein and its technology and personnel into our business.

We use hazardous materials in our business. Any claims or liabilities relating to improper handling, storage or disposal of these materials could be time consuming and costly to resolve.

Our research and product development activities involve the controlled storage, use and disposal of hazardous and radioactive materials and biological waste. We are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of these materials and certain waste products. We are currently in compliance with all government permits that are required for the storage, use and disposal of these materials. However, we cannot eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or injury to persons or property from these materials. In the event of an accident related to hazardous materials, we could be held liable for damages, cleanup costs or penalized with fines, and this liability could exceed the limits of our insurance policies and exhaust our internal resources. We may have to incur significant costs to comply with future environmental laws and regulations.

We face product liability exposure, which, if not covered by insurance, could result in significant financial liability.

While we have not experienced any product liability claims to date, the use of any of our product candidates in clinical trials and the sale of any approved products will subject us to potential product liability claims and may raise questions about a product's safety and efficacy. As a result, we could experience a delay in our ability to commercialize one or more of our product candidates or reduced sales of any approved product candidates. In addition, a product liability claim may exceed the limits of our insurance policies and exhaust our internal resources. We have obtained limited product liability insurance coverage in the amount of \$1 million for each occurrence for clinical trials with umbrella coverage of an additional \$4 million. This coverage may not be adequate or may not continue to be available in sufficient amounts, at an acceptable cost or at all. We also may not be able to obtain commercially reasonable product liability insurance for any product approved for marketing in the future. A product liability claim, product recalls or other claims, as well as any claims for uninsured liabilities or in excess of insured liabilities, would divert our management's attention from our business and could result in significant financial liability.

If the combination of patents, trade secrets and contractual provisions that we rely on to protect our intellectual property is inadequate, the value of our product candidates will decrease.

Our success depends on our ability to:

- obtain and protect commercially valuable patents or the rights to patents both domestically and abroad;
- operate without infringing upon the proprietary rights of others; and
- prevent others from successfully challenging or infringing our proprietary rights.

We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use only to the extent that these rights are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. We try to protect our proprietary rights by filing and prosecuting United States and foreign patent applications. However, in certain cases such protection may be limited, depending in part on existing patents held by third parties, which may only allow us to obtain relatively narrow patent protection. In the United States, legal standards relating to the validity and scope of patent claims in the biopharmaceutical field can be highly uncertain, are still evolving and involve complex legal and factual questions for which important legal principles remain unresolved.

The biopharmaceutical patent environment outside the United States is even more uncertain. We may be particularly affected by this uncertainty, given that several of our product candidates may initially address market opportunities outside the United States. For example, we expect to market HEPLISAV, if approved, in various foreign countries with high incidences of hepatitis B, including Canada, Europe and selected markets in Asia, where we may only be able to obtain limited patent protection.

The risks and uncertainties that we face with respect to our patents and other proprietary rights include the following:

- we might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by each of our pending patent applications and issued patents;
- we might not have been the first to file patent applications for these inventions;
- the pending patent applications we have filed or to which we have exclusive rights may not result in issued patents or may take longer than we expect to result in issued patents;
- the claims of any patents that are issued may not provide meaningful protection;
- our issued patents may not provide a basis for commercially viable products or may not be valid or enforceable;
- we might not be able to develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- the patents licensed or issued to us or our collaborators may not provide a competitive advantage;
- patents issued to other companies, universities or research institutions may harm our ability to do business;
- other companies, universities or research institutions may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate our technologies and commercialize discoveries that we attempt to patent; and
- other companies, universities or research institutions may design around technologies we have licensed, patented or developed.

We also rely on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect our interests in proprietary know-how that is not patentable and for processes for which patents are difficult to enforce. We cannot be certain that we will be able to protect our trade secrets adequately. Any leak of confidential data into the public domain or to third parties could allow our competitors to learn our trade secrets. If we are unable to adequately obtain or enforce proprietary rights we may be unable to commercialize our products, enter into collaborations, generate revenues or maintain any advantage we may have with respect to existing or potential competitors.

We rely on our licenses from the Regents of the University of California. Impairment of these licenses or our inability to maintain them would severely harm our business.

Our success depends upon our license arrangements with the Regents of the University of California, or UC. These licenses are critical to our research and product development efforts. Our dependence on these licenses subjects us to numerous risks, such as disputes regarding the invention and corresponding ownership rights in inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by us and UC, or scientific collaborators. Additionally, our agreements with UC generally contain diligence or milestone-based termination provisions. Our failure to meet any obligations pursuant to these provisions could allow UC to terminate any of these licensing agreements or convert them to non-exclusive licenses. In addition, our license agreements with UC may be terminated or may expire by their terms, and we may not be able to maintain the exclusivity of these licenses. If we cannot maintain licenses that are advantageous or necessary to the development or the commercialization of our product candidates, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to develop or license similar technology.

Our stock price is subject to volatility, and your investment may suffer a decline in value.

The market prices for securities of biopharmaceutical companies have in the past been, and are likely to continue in the future to be, very volatile. The market price of our common stock is subject to substantial volatility depending upon many factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- progress or results of any of our clinical trials, in particular any announcements regarding the progress or results of our planned trials for TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV;
- progress of regulatory approval of our product candidates, in particular TOLAMBA and HEPLISAV, and compliance with ongoing regulatory requirements;
- our ability to establish collaborations for the development and commercialization of our product candidates;
- market acceptance of our product candidates;
- our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, whether through the issuance of equity securities or debt;
- technological innovations, new commercial products or drug discovery efforts and preclinical and clinical activities by us or our competitors;
- changes in our intellectual property portfolio or developments or disputes concerning the proprietary rights of our products or product candidates;
- our ability to obtain component materials and successfully enter into manufacturing relationships for our product candidates or establish manufacturing capacity on our own;
- our ability to form strategic partnerships or joint ventures;
- maintenance of our existing licensing agreements with the Regents of the University of California;
- changes in government regulations;
- issuance of new or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations;
- general economic conditions and other external factors;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial and operating results; and
- volume of trading liquidity in our common stock

Table of Contents

One or more of these factors could cause a decline in the price of our common stock. In addition, securities class action litigation has often been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. This risk is especially relevant for us because we have experienced greater than average stock price volatility, as have other biotechnology companies in recent years. We may in the future be the target of similar litigation. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs, and divert management's attention and resources, which could harm our business, operating results and financial conditions.

Anti-takeover provisions of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware law may prevent or frustrate a change in control, even if an acquisition would be beneficial to our stockholders, which could affect our stock price adversely and prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.

Provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may delay or prevent a change in control, discourage bids at a premium over the market price of our common stock and adversely affect the market price of our common stock and the voting or other rights of the holders of our common stock. These provisions include:

- authorizing our Board of Directors to issue additional preferred stock with voting rights to be determined by the Board of Directors;
- limiting the persons who can call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibiting stockholder actions by written consent;
- creating a classified board of directors pursuant to which our directors are elected for staggered three year terms;
- providing that a supermajority vote of our stockholders is required for amendment to certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws; and
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations for election to our Board of Directors or for proposing matters that can be acted on by stockholders at stockholder meetings.

In addition, we are subject to the provisions of the Delaware corporation law that, in general, prohibit any business combination with a beneficial owner of 15% or more of our common stock for five years unless the holder's acquisition of our stock was approved in advance by our Board of Directors.

We will continue to implement additional finance and accounting systems, procedures or controls as we grow our business and organization and to satisfy new reporting requirements.

As a public company, we are required to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the related rules and regulations of the SEC, including expanded disclosures and accelerated reporting requirements and more complex accounting rules. Compliance with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and other requirements may increase our costs and require additional management resources. We may need to continue to implement additional finance and accounting systems, procedures and controls as we grow our business and organization and to comply with new reporting requirements. Specifically, with the Rhein acquisition, we now have foreign operations that will not later than 2007 be required to meet the Section 404 requirements as part of our operations. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain a favorable assessment as to the adequacy of our internal control reporting. If we are unable to maintain an unqualified report as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our internal controls over financial reporting and the reliability of our financial statements, which could harm our business and could impact the market price of our common stock.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

On April 18, 2006, pursuant to agreements with Symphony Capital LP discussed in Note 4 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-Q, we issued to Symphony Holdings LLC a five-year warrant to purchase 2,000,000 shares of our common stock at \$7.32 per share, representing a 25% premium over the applicable 60-day trading range average of \$5.86 per share. The warrant exercise price is subject to reduction to \$5.86 per share under certain circumstances. We filed a registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-134688) on June 1, 2006 covering the resale of share of common stock subject to purchase pursuant to the warrants, and the warrants were issued pursuant to Rule 506 promulgated under Regulation D.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES

None.

ITEM 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

None.

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Document
3.1(1)	Sixth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.
3.2(1)	Amended and Restated Bylaws.
10.19(2)	2004 Non-employee Director Option Program (Revised) and 2005 Non-employee Director Cash Compensation Program, effective April 14, 2005 and amended February 23, 2006.
10.20(3)	Summary of Düsseldorf Lease Agreement as of August 14, 1990, as amended.
10.21(3)†	Definitive Commercial Agreement, dated April 21, 2006, among Dynavax Technologies Corporation, Rhein Biotech NV and Rhein Biotech GmbH.
10.22(3)†	Exclusive License Agreement, dated April 21, 2006, between Green Cross Vaccine Corp. and Rhein Biotech GmbH.
10.23(3)†	Share Sale and Purchase Agreement, dated March 27, 2006, between Dynavax Technologies Corporation and Rhein Biotech N.V.
10.24(3)†	License and Supply Agreement, dated February 28, 2002, between Corixa Corporation and Rhein Biotech N.V.
10.25(3)†	Purchase Option Agreement, dated as of April 18, 2006, among Dynavax Technologies Corporation, Symphony Dynamo Holdings LLC and Symphony Dynamo, Inc.
10.26(3)†	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of April 18, 2006, between Dynavax Technologies Corporation and Symphony Dynamo Holdings LLC.
10.27(3)†	Warrant Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 18, 2006, between Dynavax Technologies Corporation and Symphony Dynamo Holdings LLC.
10.28(3)†	Amended and Restated Research and Development Agreement, dated as of April 18, 2006, among Dynavax Technologies Corporation, Symphony Dynamo Holdings LLC and Symphony Dynamo, Inc.
10.29(3)†	Novated and Restated Technology License Agreement, dated as of April 18, 2006, among Dynavax Technologies Corporation, Symphony Dynamo Holdings LLC and Symphony Dynamo, Inc.
10.30†	Research Collaboration and License Agreement, dated September 1, 2006, by and between AstraZeneca AB and Dynavax Technologies Corporation.
21.1(3)	List of Subsidiaries.
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Document</u>
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
<hr/>	
(1)	Incorporated by reference from such document filed with the SEC as an exhibit to Dynavax's Amendment No. 4 to Registration Statement on Form S-1/A, as filed with the SEC on February 5, 2004 (Commission File No. 000- 50577).
(2)	Incorporated by reference from such document filed with the SEC as an exhibit to Dynavax's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2006, as filed with the SEC (Commission File No. 000- 50577).
(3)	Incorporated by reference from such document filed with the SEC as an exhibit to Dynavax's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2006, as filed with the SEC (Commission File No. 000- 50577).
†	We have been granted confidential treatment with respect to certain portions of this agreement. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto due authorized, in the City of Berkeley, State of California.

DYNAVAX TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

By: /s/ DINO DINA, M.D.
Dino Dina, M.D.
President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: November 3, 2006

By: /s/ DEBORAH A. SMELTZER
Deborah A. Smeltzer
Vice President, Operations and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Date: November 3, 2006

By: /s/ TIMOTHY G. HENN
Timothy G. Henn
Vice President, Finance and Administration and Chief
Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)

Date: November 3, 2006

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT 10.30

RESEARCH COLLABORATION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

by and between

ASTRAZENECA AB

and

DYNAVAX TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

DATE: 1 September 2006

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents	Page
1. Definitions	2
2. Construction	17
3. Conduct of the Joint Research Programme	17
3.1 Overview	17
3.2 Research Term	18
3.3 Joint Research Plan	18
3.4 Research Effort and Support	18
3.5 Conduct of Research	19
3.6 Materials and Information Transfer	21
3.7 Cooperation	22
3.8 Regulatory Records	22
3.9 Reports	22
3.10 Lead Candidate Development Decision	23
3.11 CD Nomination	23
3.12 Overview of Joint Research Programme	23
3.13 Selection of Compounds	23
4. Support and Management of the Joint Research Programme	24
4.1 Overview of the Management of the Joint Research Programme	24
4.2 Responsibilities of JPT	24
4.3 Formation of JPT	25
4.4 JPT Meetings	26
4.5 JPT Decision Making : Disputes	26
4.6 JPT Minutes	26
4.7 Dissolution of JPT	27
4.8 Responsibilities of JSC	27
4.9 Formation of JSC	28
4.10 JSC Decision Making : Disputes	29
4.11 JSC Decisions Requiring Consent	29

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Table of Contents	Page
4.12 JSC Meetings	29
4.13 JSC Minutes	30
4.14 Dissolution of JSC	30
4.15 Advisory Board	30
4.15 Expenses	31
4.17 Access to Information	31
4.18 Joint Research Programme Guidelines	31
5. Reports	31
5.1 Joint Research Programme Progress Reports	31
5.2 Copyrights	32
5.3 AstraZeneca Reports	32
6. Ownership and Grant of Rights	32
6.1 Ownership of Collaboration Technology	32
6.2 Licences to AstraZeneca	32
6.3 Licence to Dynavax	33
6.4 Third Party Licences	34
6.5 Exclusivity	35
6.6 Sublicences	37
6.7 Distributors	37
6.8. Confirmatory Patent Licences	38
7. Research Funding	38
7.1 Funding	38
7.2 Invoices; Reconciliation	38
7.3 Records Retention; Audit	39
7.4 Projected Cost Reports	40
8. Development and Commercialization	40
8.1 Overview	40
8.2 Development of Product	40
8.3 Regulatory Affairs and Information Exchange	41
8.4 Commercialization of Product and Combination Product	43
8.5 Dynavax Option to Co-Promote in the United States	43
8.6 Pricing, Price Approvals and Product Distribution	44

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Table of Contents		Page
8.7	Sales and Inventory	44
8.8	Advertising and Education	44
8.9	Development and Commercialization Costs	45
8.10	Diligence Obligations	45
8.11	Breach of Diligence Obligations	47
8.12	Reversion; Abandonment	47
9.	Milestone Payments	48
9.1	Total Obligation	48
9.2	Access Fee	48
9.3	Joint Research Programme Milestones	49
9.4	Development Milestones	49
9.5	Milestone Payments	49
10.	Royalty Payments and Other Payment-Related Provisions	50
10.1	Royalties	50
10.2	Combination Products	50
10.3	Sublicensees	51
10.4	Royalty Stacking	52
10.5	[*] Royalty and [*]	52
10.6	Reduction of Royalty	53
10.7	Royalty Floor	54
10.8	Royalty Term	54
10.9	Sales Subject to Royalties	55
10.10	Royalty Payments	55
10.10	Mode of Payment	55
10.12	Currency	56
10.13	Interest	56
10.14	Records Retention; Audit	56
11.	Taxes	57
11.1	General	57
11.2	Indirect Taxes	57
11.3	Customs Duties	58
12.	Manufacture and Supply	58

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Table of Contents	Page
12.1 Preclinical Supply	58
12.2 Clinical and Commercial Supply	58
12.3 Manufacturing Know-How Transfer	59
13. Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure	59
13.1 General Obligations	59
13.2 Permitted Disclosures	60
13.3 Exclusions	62
13.4 Confidentiality of Agreement	63
13.5 Publications and Presentations	63
13.6 Use of Name/Publicity.	64
14. Patent Prosecution, Enforcement and Defence	65
14.1 Disclosure	65
14.2 Patent Prosecution and Maintenance	65
14.3 Patent Term Restoration	67
14.4 Enforcement of Patent Rights	67
14.5 Third Party Litigation	69
14.6 Invalidity or Unenforceability Defences or Actions	70
14.7 Cooperation	71
14.8 Compliance with Third Party Licences	71
14.9 Costs and Expenses	72
15. Adverse Event Reporting	72
15.1 Overview	72
16. Product Recall	73
16.1 Notification and Recall	73
16.2 Recall Expenses	73
17. Trademarks	74
18. Representations and Warranties	74
19. Indemnification and Insurance	79
19.1 Indemnification of Dynavax	79
19.2 Indemnification of AstraZeneca	79
19.3 [*]	

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Table of Contents		Page
19.4	Notice of Claim	80
19.4	Indemnification Procedures	81
19.5	LIMITATION ON DAMAGES	83
19.6	Insurance	83
20.	Term and Termination	83
20.1	Term	83
20.2	Termination by AstraZeneca	84
20.3	Termination for Infringement of Third Party Rights	84
20.4	Termination by Dynavax for Lack of Diligence	85
20.5	Termination by Either Party	85
20.6	Change of Control	87
20.7	Consequences of Termination	87
20.8	Survival	91
20.9	Rights in Bankruptcy	91
21.	Force Majeure	91
22.	Assignment	93
23.	Severability	93
24.	Dispute Resolution	94
24.1	Disputes	94
24.2	Arbitration	94
24.3	Arbitrator	95
24.4	Governing Law	95
24.5	Decision	95
24.6	Award	95
24.7	Costs	96
24.8	Injunctive Relief	96
24.9	Confidentiality	97
24.10	Survivability	97
24.11	Jurisdiction	97
24.12	Patents and Trademarks	97
24.13	Provisions Unique to Arbitrations Pursuant to Section 8.10	98
25.	Notices	98

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Table of Contents	Page
25.1 Notice Requirements	98
25.2 Address for Notice	98
26. Relationship of the Parties	99
27. Entire Agreement	100
28. English Language	100
29. Amendment	100
30. Waiver and Non-Exclusion of Remedies	100
31. No Benefit to Third Parties	101
32. Equitable Relief	101
33. Further Assurance	102
34. Expenses	102
35. Counterparts	103

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

RESEARCH COLLABORATION AND LICENSE AGREEMENT

This Research Collaboration and License Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is effective as of the day of September 2006 (the “**Effective Date**”), by and between

- (1) **ASTRAZENECA AB**, a company incorporated in Sweden under no. 556011-7482 with offices at S-151 85 Södertälje, Sweden (“**AstraZeneca**”); and
- (2) **DYNAVAX TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION**, a Delaware corporation with offices at 2929 Seventh Street, Suite 100, Berkeley, CA 94710-2753, USA (“**Dynavax**”).

Recitals

- (A) WHEREAS, AstraZeneca is a global pharmaceutical company with substantial capabilities in the field of drug discovery, development and marketing of pharmaceutical products in several therapy areas including asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease;
- (B) WHEREAS, Dynavax is a pharmaceutical company engaged in the discovery and development of novel oligonucleotide agonists of TLR-9 for use in a variety of diseases and disorders, including the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease;
- (C) WHEREAS, the Parties wish to engage in a collaborative research program utilising Dynavax’s knowledge, skills and proprietary technology to identify and develop novel TLR-9 agonists for therapeutic use in the fields of asthma and chronic pulmonary disease with a mutual ambition of developing and marketing any resultant products on a global basis.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

1 Definitions

Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, the following terms have the following meanings:

- 1.1 **“Advisory Board”** means the committee established and conducted according to Section 4.15.
- 1.2 **“Affiliate”** means, with respect to a Person, any Person that Controls, is Controlled by or is under common Control with such first Person, in all cases, only for as long as Control actually exists. For purposes of this definition only, **“Control”** means (a) to possess, directly or indirectly, the power to direct the management or policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities or by contract relating to voting rights or corporate governance, or (b) to own, directly or indirectly, more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding voting securities or other ownership interest of such Person.
- 1.3 **“Alliance Manager”** means a Party’s representative with responsibility for the activities described in Section 4.9.
- 1.4 **“Annual Net Sales”** means the Net Sales made during a given calendar year.
- 1.5 **“Applicable Law”** means the applicable laws, rules and regulations, including any rules, regulations, guidelines or other requirements of the regulatory authorities, that may be in effect from time to time.
- 1.6 **“Asthma”** means an inflammatory pulmonary disorder that is characterized by reversible obstruction of the airways.
- 1.7 **“AstraZeneca Information”** has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.2.
- 1.8 **“AstraZeneca Know-How”** means all Know-How Controlled by AstraZeneca or its Affiliates prior to and/or during the Term that is [*] for the research, development, manufacture, importation, use or sale of Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, Reverted ISS, CDs, Product or Combination Product(s), excluding Collaboration Know-How.
- 1.9 **“AstraZeneca Patents”** means any Patents Controlled by AstraZeneca or its Affiliates prior to and/or during the Term that are [*] for the research, development,

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

manufacture, importation, use or sale of Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, Reverted ISS, Product or Combination Product(s), excluding Collaboration Patents.

- 1.10 **“AstraZeneca Technology”** means AstraZeneca Patents and AstraZeneca Know-How.
- 1.11 **“Background Technology”** means either the AstraZeneca Technology or the Dynavax Technology, as appropriate and **Background Technologies** means the AstraZeneca Technology and the Dynavax Technology.
- 1.12 [*].
- 1.13 **“Candidate Drug”** or **“CD”** means a Dynavax ISS or a Collaboration ISS that is a Lead Candidate satisfying the relevant Candidate Drug Target Profile and [*] as a candidate for further Development and Commercialization as the Product or a Combination Product pursuant to Section 3.10; provided, however, upon the commencement of [*], such Collaboration ISS shall be deemed a Candidate Drug regardless of whether such Collaboration ISS meets the Candidate Drug Target Profile.
- 1.14 **“Candidate Drug Target Profile”** means the target profile for a Candidate Drug as further defined under the Joint Research Plan, the criteria for which are attached hereto as Exhibit A.
- 1.15 **“CD Nomination”** means the internal process, known by [*], by which [*].
- 1.16 **“CD Nomination Date”** means the date upon which a CD Nomination is made.
- 1.17 **“Change of Control,”** with respect to either Party, means an event in which:
 - 1.17.1 any other Person or group of Persons acquires beneficial ownership of securities of such Party representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of the then outstanding securities of such Party with respect to the election of directors of such Party; or
 - 1.17.2 such Party effects a merger, consolidation or similar transaction with another Person in which such Party is not the surviving entity in such transaction.
- 1.18 [*].

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 1.19 [*].
- 1.20 **“Collaboration”** means all activities performed by or on behalf of Dynavax or AstraZeneca in the course of carrying out the Joint Research Programme and Development Plan, as applicable, and otherwise performing their obligations set forth in this Agreement.
- 1.21 **“Collaboration ISS”** means a [*] generated during the course of the Joint Research Programme. For clarity, and in accordance with Section 3.12.2, a particular ISS will cease being subject to Research under this Agreement, and will accordingly no longer be a Collaboration ISS but will thereupon become a Reverted ISS, when it is no longer prioritized or selected for further research under the Joint Research Programme.
- 1.22 **“Collaboration Know-How”** means all Know-How generated by the Parties during the Research Term pursuant to the Joint Research Programme or otherwise generated by either Party in connection with the Development of any Collaboration ISS or Product.
- 1.23 **“Collaboration Patent”** means a Patent filed after the Effective date claiming an invention generated pursuant to the Collaboration and which claims or covers Collaboration Know-How and/or Collaboration ISS.
- 1.24 **“Collaboration Technology”** means Collaboration Patents, Collaboration Know-How and Collaboration ISS.
- 1.25 **“Combination Product”** means a pharmaceutical preparation [*].
- 1.26 **“Commence”** or **“Commencement”** when used to describe a Phase I Trial, Phase II Trial, Phase III Trial or Phase IV Trial, means the first dosing of the first human subject for such trial.
- 1.27 **“Commercialization”** means the performance of making, importing, using, selling, or offering for sale, including researching, developing, registering, modifying, enhancing, improving, manufacturing, having manufactured, holding/keeping (whether for disposal or otherwise), formulating, optimising, having used, exporting, transporting, distributing, promoting, marketing or having sold or otherwise disposing

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

or offering to dispose of, a Product following Health Registration Approval of such Product in any part of the Territory under this Agreement.

- 1.28 **“Commercially Reasonable Efforts”** means, with respect to the carrying out of obligations or tasks, efforts and resources commonly used by a pharmaceutical company [*], for the active development or commercialisation of a pharmaceutical product of a similar nature, with a similar commercial potential and at a similar stage in the clinical development process as the Product or the applicable Combination Product, based on conditions then prevailing, including without limitation, [*], including [*]. Commercially Reasonable Efforts shall be determined on a market-by-market basis for the Product or each Combination Product. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Commercially Reasonable Efforts requires that a Party, at a minimum, [*].
- 1.29 **“Confidential Information”** means, subject to Section 13.3, any information, including any regulatory, scientific or other business information and materials, of a Party and its Affiliates disclosed to the other Party pursuant to this Agreement, and before, on or after the Effective Date of this Agreement or protected under Section 13.1.2.
- 1.30 **“Control”** means, with respect to any item of information, Patent, Know-How, or other intellectual property, possession of the right, whether directly or indirectly, and whether by ownership, licence or otherwise, to assign, or grant a licence, sublicense or other right to or under, such information, Patent or other intellectual property as provided for herein without violating the terms of any agreement or other arrangement with any Third Party.
- 1.31 **“COPD” or “Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease”** means a group of lung diseases involving limited airflow and varying degrees of air sac enlargement, airway inflammation, and lung tissue destruction.
- 1.32 **“Defending Party”** has the meaning set forth in Section 14.7.
- 1.33 **“Develop” or “Development”** means the performance of preclinical, manufacturing and clinical development and regulatory activities following the acceptance of an IND for a Candidate Drug (or the functional equivalency if the first human clinical trial of such Product or Combination Product is conducted without an IND) and that are

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

reasonably required to obtain Health Registration Approval of the Product or any Combination Product in any part of the Territory under this Agreement.

- 1.34 **“Development Cost”** means expenses and costs incurred by either Party during Development of a Candidate Drug, the Product or any Combination Product until the First Commercial Sale of the Product or any Combination Product anywhere in the world.
- 1.35 **“Development Milestone”** has the meaning set forth in Section 9.4.
- 1.36 **“Development Plan”** has the meaning set forth in Section 8.2.
- 1.37 **“Disclosing Party”** has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.1.
- 1.38 **“Distributor”** has the meaning set forth in Section 6.7.
- 1.39 **“DMF”** means a Drug Master File.
- 1.40 **“Dynavax Know-How”** means all Know-How Controlled by Dynavax or its Affiliates prior to and/or during the Term that is [*] for the research, development, manufacture, importation, use or sale of the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, Product or Combination Product(s), excluding the Collaboration Know-How.
- 1.41 **“Dynavax ISS”** means those ISS synthesised by or on behalf of Dynavax prior to the Research Term and made available for identification and selection as [*] candidates pursuant to the Joint Research Plan.
- 1.42 **“Dynavax Patents”** means any Patents Controlled by Dynavax or its Affiliates as of the Effective Date or during the Term that are [*] for the research, development, manufacture, importation, use or sale of the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, Product or Combination Product(s), including without limitation, the Patents listed on Exhibit B, excluding the Collaboration Patents and the AstraZeneca Patents.
- 1.43 **“Dynavax Technology”** means the Dynavax Patents, the Dynavax Know-How and Dynavax ISS.
- 1.44 **“Effective Date”** means the date as set forth in the preamble to this Agreement.
- 1.45 **“Europe”** means the European Economic Area as it may be constituted from time to time.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

- 1.46 “**Field**” means the use of TLR-9 agonists that [*] for the treatment of human patients who have Asthma and/or COPD, including for the prevention of the progression of Asthma and/or COPD in human patients.
- 1.47 “**First Commercial Sale**” means the first sale for monetary value for use or consumption by the general public of the Product or a Combination Product in any country after Health Registration Approval for such Product or Combination Product has been obtained in such country. For the avoidance of doubt, sales prior to receipt of the Health Registration Approvals necessary to commence regular commercial sales in a country, such as so-called “treatment IND sales,” “named patient sales” and “compassionate use sales,” shall not be construed as a First Commercial Sale in that country.
- 1.48 “**First Indication**” means the first Indication in which AstraZeneca obtains the first Health Registration Approval in respect of the Product or a Combination Product.
- 1.49 “**Force Majeure**” has the meaning set forth in Section 21.1.
- 1.50 “**Force Majeure Party**” means a Party prevented or delayed in its performance under this Agreement by an event of Force Majeure.
- 1.51 “**FTE**” means the equivalent of one person working full time for one 12-month period in a research, development, commercialization, regulatory or other relevant capacity, approximating [*] hours per year. In the interests of clarity, though, a single individual who works more than [*] hours in a single year shall be treated as one FTE regardless of the number of hours worked. FTE effort shall be charged by calculating the individual’s total hours dedicated to the applicable activities under this Agreement as a percentage of total hours worked multiplied by the FTE Rate. By way of example, and not in limitation of the foregoing, (a) if a full-time, salaried employee spends 100% of his or her effort hours on the applicable activities under this Agreement, the FTE charge-out rate shall be calculated as the FTE Rate multiplied by 100%, (b) if a full-time, salaried employee spends 50% of his or her effort hours on the applicable activities under this Agreement, the FTE charge-out rate shall be calculated as the FTE Rate multiplied by 50%, and (c) if a seventy-five percent (75%)-time, salaried employee spends fifty percent (50%) of his or her efforts on the applicable activities under this Agreement, the FTE charge-out rate shall be

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

calculated as the FTE Rate multiplied by thirty-seven and one-half percent (37.5%) (50% x 75% = 37.5%). No FTE credit shall be given for overtime hours. The FTE Rate shall include: [*].

- 1.52 **“FTE Rate”** means the amount of [*] and shall cover the items referred to in the last sentence of Section 1.51 provided, however, that such FTE Rate shall be increased to [*] for FTE efforts provided by Dynavax in excess of those set forth in Section 3.4.
- 1.53 **“Good Clinical Practices” or “GCP”** means current Good Clinical Practices as specified in the United States Code of Federal Regulations, at the time of testing, and all FDA and ICH guidelines, including the ICH Consolidated Guidelines on Good Clinical Practices.
- 1.54 **“Good Laboratory Practices” or “GLP”** means current Good Laboratory Practices as specified in the United States Code of Federal Regulations at 21 CFR § 58 at the time of testing and all applicable ICH guidelines.
- 1.55 **“Governmental Authority”** means any court, agency, department or other instrumentality of any national, federal, state, county, city or other political subdivision.
- 1.56 **“Health Registration Approval”** means, with respect to a country, any and all approvals, licences, registrations or authorisations (including supplements and amendments) of any national, supra-national (e.g., European Commission or the Council of the European Union or its equivalent), regional, state or local health or regulatory authority, agency, department, bureau, commission, council or other governmental entity, necessary to commercially manufacture, distribute, sell or market the Product or a Combination Product in such country, including, where applicable, (a) pricing and reimbursement approval in such country, (b) pre- and post-approval marketing authorisations (including any prerequisite manufacturing approval or authorisation related thereto), (c) labelling approval and (d) technical, medical and scientific licences.
- 1.57 **“IND”** means an Investigational New Drug application with the FDA or its foreign equivalent application or filing filed with an equivalent agency or Governmental Authority outside of the United States (including any supra-national agency such as in

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Europe) necessary to Commence human clinical trails in such jurisdiction, and consistent with all regulations at 21 CFR § 312 et. seq. and equivalent foreign regulations.

- 1.58 **“Indemnification Claim Notice”** has the meaning set forth in Section 19.4.
- 1.59 **“Indemnified Party”** means a Party seeking to recover a Loss under Section 19.1 or 19.2.
- 1.60 **“Indemnifying Party”** means a Party from whom recovery of a Loss is sought under Section 19.1 or 19.2
- 1.61 **“Indemnitee”** has the meaning set forth in Section 19.4.
- 1.62 **“Indication”** means the treatment of Asthma, COPD, or any other disease or condition that the Parties agree, by amendment to this Agreement, to include within the Field.
- 1.63 **“Indirect Taxes”** means value added taxes, sales taxes, consumption taxes and other similar taxes.
- 1.64 **“Information”** means all technical, scientific and other information, trade secrets, patents and other legal information or descriptions, knowledge, technology, means, methods, processes, practices, formulae, instructions, skills, techniques, procedures, experiences, ideas, technical assistance, designs, drawings, assembly procedures, computer programs, apparatuses, specifications, data, results and other material, including: high-throughput screening, gene expression, genomics, proteomics and other drug discovery and development technology; biological, chemical, pharmacological, toxicological, pharmaceutical, physical and analytical, pre-clinical, clinical, safety, manufacturing and quality control data and information, including study designs and protocols; assays and biological methodology; manufacturing and quality control procedures and data, including test procedures; and synthesis, purification and isolation techniques, (whether or not confidential, proprietary, patented or patentable) in written, electronic or any other form now known or hereafter developed.
- 1.65 **“Infringement Suit”** has the meaning set forth in Section 14.5.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 1.66 **“IP”** has the meaning set forth in Section 20.9.
- 1.67 **“ISS”** means any synthetic oligonucleotide sequence or chimeric oligonucleotide sequence that modulates an immune response and is a TLR-9 agonist, including, but not limited to, such sequences referred to by Dynavax as immunostimulatory sequences, chimeric immunomodulatory compounds and branched immunomodulatory compounds.
- 1.68 **“Joint Project Team”** or **“JPT”** means the joint team established by the Parties pursuant to Article 4 to manage the day-to-day work within the Joint Research Programme.
- 1.69 **“Joint Research Plan”** means the project plan that outlines the Joint Research Programme and each Party’s obligations thereunder, including the allocation of FTEs by Dynavax, as further described in Section 3.3.
- 1.70 **“Joint Research Programme”** means the research programme described in the Joint Research Plan.
- 1.71 **“Joint Research Programme Milestones”** has the meaning set forth in Section 9.3.
- 1.72 **“Joint Steering Committee”** or **“JSC”** means the joint committee established by the Parties pursuant to Article 4 to oversee, manage and steer the Joint Research Programme during the Collaboration Term.
- 1.73 **“Know-How”** means any non-public, proprietary Information and other data, instructions, processes, methods, formulae, materials, expert opinions and information, including without limitation, biological, chemical, pharmacological, toxicological, pharmaceutical, physical and analytical, clinical, safety, manufacturing and quality control data and information. Know-How does not include any rights under Patents.
- 1.74 **“Knowledge”** means the knowledge, information or belief of any officer, or of any employee with the title of Global Vice President, Senior Scientist or higher, of either Dynavax or AstraZeneca, as the case may be, after each of them has made reasonable inquiry into the relevant subject matter.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 1.75 **“Lead Candidate”** means a Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS that, in accordance with the Joint Research Plan, has been [*] at the time of its Lead Candidate Development Decision for further preclinical evaluation.
- 1.76 **“Lead Candidate Development Decision”** means the internal process, known by [*], by which [*].
- 1.77 **“Lead CD”** means the CD nominated by AstraZeneca for Development and Commercialisation.
- 1.78 **“Lead Research Candidate”** means a Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS that has been [*] for further research.
- 1.79 **“Losses”** means any and all liabilities, claims, demands, causes of action, damages, loss and expenses, including interest, penalties, and reasonable lawyers’ fees and disbursements.
- 1.80 **“MAA”** means a Marketing Authorization Application filed with the European Medicines Agency (known as the EMEA), or any substantial equivalent of such application or entity.
- 1.81 **“Major Markets”** means [*].
- 1.82 **“NDA”** means a New Drug Application (or other application for initial Health Registration Approval) filed with the FDA or the equivalent application or filing filed with any equivalent Governmental Authority outside of the United States necessary for approval of a drug or biologic in such jurisdiction.
- 1.83 **“Net Sales”** means, with respect to the Product and/or any Combination Product (subject to Section 10.2 below), the gross invoiced amount on sales of the Product or Combination Product by AstraZeneca, its Affiliates or their permitted Sublicensees to Third Parties (including Distributors) after deduction of (a) normal and customary trade, quantity or prompt settlement discounts (including chargebacks and allowances) actually allowed; (b) amounts actually repaid or credited by reason of rejection, returns or recalls of goods, rebates or bona fide price reductions determined by AstraZeneca or its Affiliates in good faith; (c) rebates and similar payments made with respect to sales paid for by any governmental or regulatory authority such as, by way of illustration and not in limitation of the Parties’ rights hereunder, Federal or

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

state Medicaid, Medicare or similar state program in the United States or equivalent governmental program in any other country; (d) [*] as an allowance for transportation costs, distribution expenses, special packaging and related insurance charges; (e) any invoiced amounts which are not collected by AstraZeneca or its Affiliates, including bad debts; (f) excise taxes, Indirect Taxes, customs duties, customs levies and import fees actually imposed on the sale, importation, use or distribution of the Product or Combination Product as applicable; and (g) any other similar and customary deductions that are consistent with generally accepted accounting principles, or in the case of non-United States sales, other applicable accounting standards. Net Sales shall be calculated using AstraZeneca's internal audited systems used to report such sales as adjusted for any of items (a) to (g) above not taken into account in such systems. Deductions pursuant to subsection (e) above shall be taken in the calendar quarter in which such sales are no longer recorded as a receivable.

1.84 **"Parties"** means collectively AstraZeneca and Dynavax and **"Party"** means individually either of AstraZeneca or Dynavax.

1.85 **"Patents"** means (a) all issued unexpired national, regional and international patents and (including inventor's certificate) that has not been held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction from which no appeal can be taken or has been taken within the required time period; (b) all national, regional and international patent applications, including provisional patent applications, (b) all patent applications filed either from such patents, patent applications or provisional applications or from an application claiming priority from either of these, including divisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, provisionals, converted provisionals, and continued prosecution applications, (c) any and all unexpired patents that have issued or in the future issue from the foregoing patent applications ((a) and (b)), including utility models, petty patents and design patents and certificates of invention, (d) any and all substitutions, extensions or restorations by existing or future extension or restoration mechanisms, including revalidations, reissues, renewal, re-examinations and extensions (including any supplementary protection certificates and the like) of the foregoing patents or patent applications ((a), (b) and (c)), and (e) any similar rights, including so-called pipeline protection, or any importation, revalidation,

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

confirmation or introduction patent or registration patent or patent of additions to any such foregoing patent applications and patents.

- 1.86 **"Payments"** has the meaning set forth in Section 11.1.
- 1.87 **"Person"** means an individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, joint stock company, trust, incorporated association, joint venture or similar entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision, department or agency of a government.
- 1.88 **"Phase I Trial"** means a clinical trial that generally provides for the first introduction into humans of the Lead CD or any CD to be incorporated into a Combination Product with the primary purpose of determining safety, metabolism and pharmacokinetic properties and clinical pharmacology of the relevant CD, and generally consistent with 21 CFR § 312.21(a).
- 1.89 **"Phase II Trial"** means a clinical trial of the CD or any CD to be incorporated into a Combination Product on patients, including possibly pharmacokinetic studies, the principal purpose of which is to make a preliminary determination that such CD is safe for its intended use and to obtain sufficient information about the CD's efficacy to permit the design of further clinical trials, and generally consistent with 21 CFR § 312.21(b).
- 1.90 **"Phase III Trial"** means a clinical trial that provides for a pivotal human clinical trial of the Product or a Combination Product, which trial is designed to: (a) establish that the Product or Combination Product is safe and efficacious for its intended use; (b) define warnings, precautions and adverse reactions that are associated with the Product or Combination Product in the dosage range to be prescribed; (c) support Health Registration Approval of such Product or Combination Product; and (d) generally consistent with 21 CFR § 312.21(c).
- 1.91 **"Phase IV Trial"** means a clinical trial of the Product or any Combination Product Commenced in a particular country after Health Registration Approval for such Product or Combination Product in such country in order to support Commercialization of the Product or Combination Product, as appropriate.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

- 1.92 **“Primary ISS”** means, in accordance with the Joint Research Plan, [*] Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS selected [*].
- 1.93 **“Primary Screening Phase”** means, in accordance with the Joint Research Plan, the [*].
- 1.94 **“Product”** means a pharmaceutical preparation [*].
- 1.95 **“Project Leader”** means a Party’s representative with responsibility for the activities set forth in Section 4.3.
- 1.96 **“Prosecuting Party”** has the meaning set forth in Section 14.2.2.
- 1.97 **“Receiving Party”** has the meaning set forth in Section 13.1.1.
- 1.98 **“Regents”** has the meaning set forth in Section 10.5.1.
- 1.99 **“Regulatory Authority”** means any Governmental Authority with responsibility for granting any licenses or approvals necessary for the marketing and sale of pharmaceutical products including, without limitation, the FDA and any drug regulatory authority of countries of Europe, and Japan, and where applicable any ethics committee or any equivalent review board.
- 1.100 **“Regulatory Documentation”** means, with respect to the Product or Combination Product, all Regulatory Filings and supporting documents created, submitted to the FDA or any equivalent agency or government authority outside of the United States (including any supra-national agency such as in Europe) relating to such Product or Combination Product, and all data contained therein, including, without limitation, any IND(s), NDA(s), MAA(s), Biological Licence Applications (BLA(s)), Investigator’s Brochures, DMF, correspondence to and from the FDA or any equivalent agency or Governmental Authority outside of the United States, minutes from teleconferences with Regulatory Authorities, registrations and licenses, regulatory drug lists, advertising and promotion documents shared with Regulatory Authorities, adverse event files, complaint files and manufacturing records.
- 1.101 **“Regulatory Filing”** means the NDA, MAA, BLA, IND, or any foreign counterparts thereof and any other filings required by regulatory authorities relating to the study, manufacture or Commercialization of the Product or any Combination Product.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

- 1.102 **“Research”** means, with respect to a particular Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS, Product or Combination Product, the research and preclinical development activities undertaken in the Joint Research Programme up to and including the acceptance by the appropriate Regulatory Authority of an IND covering such Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, Product or Combination Product (or first human dosing if done without an IND).
- 1.103 **“Research Budget”** means the funding to be provided by AstraZeneca to Dynavax in relation to the Joint Research Programme as specified in Section 3.3.
- 1.104 **“Research Budget Variance”** means any variance to the Research Budget as set out in the Research Plan that is permitted without further agreement of the Parties, and which variance shall not exceed [*] of the agreed research Budget.
- 1.105 **“Research Term”** has the meaning set forth in Section 3.2.
- 1.106 **“Reverted ISS”** means an ISS that once was a Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS but that was not prioritized or selected for further Research in accordance with Section 3.10, or reverted in accordance with Sections 3.12.2 or 8.12, thereby reverting to Dynavax for use outside the Field and no longer subject to the Joint Research Programme.
- 1.107 **“Round One Optimization Candidates”** means, in accordance with the Joint Research Plan, those Collaboration ISS that are [*] using [*].
- 1.108 **“Round Two Optimization Candidates”** means, in accordance with the Joint Research Plan, those Collaboration ISS that are [*], using [*].
- 1.109 **“Royalty-Bearing Claim”** means, with respect to a Dynavax Patent or a Collaboration Patent: (a) [*], or (b) [*].
- 1.110 **“Royalty Term”** has the meaning set forth in Section 10.8.
- 1.111 **“Second Indication”** means the second Indication in which AstraZeneca obtains a Health Registration Approval in respect of the Product or a Combination Product.
- 1.112 **“Secondary Screening Phase — Stage 1”** means, in accordance with the Joint Research Plan, the [*].

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 1.113 “**Secondary Screening Phase — Stage 2**” means, in accordance with the Joint Research Plan, the [*].
- 1.114 “**Sequence Modify**” or “**Sequence Modification**” means to modify an ISS by changing, adding to, or subtracting from the [*].
- 1.115 “**Sublicensee**” means any Person, other than an Affiliate or a Party, to which such Party has granted a sublicense under this Agreement.
- 1.116 “**Term**” means the period beginning on the Effective Date and continuing until the earlier of the date upon which this Agreement expires by its terms or is terminated in accordance with Article 20.
- 1.117 “**Territory**” means all countries in the World, except those countries in respect of which this Agreement has been terminated, pursuant to this Agreement.
- 1.118 “**Third Indication**” means the third Indication in which AstraZeneca obtains a Health Registration Approval in respect of the Product or a Combination Product.
- 1.119 “**Third Party**” means any Person not including the Parties, the Parties’ respective Affiliates or the Sublicensees.
- 1.120 “**Third Party Claims**” has the meaning set forth in Section 19.1.
- 1.121 “**TLR-9**” means toll-like receptor 9.
- 1.122 “**Triggering Event**” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.4.2.
- 1.123 “**Valid Claim**” means, with respect to a particular country, either:
- 1.123.1 any Royalty-Bearing Claim of a granted and unexpired Dynavax Patent and/or Collaboration Patent in such country that (a) has not been held permanently revoked, unenforceable or invalid by a decision of a court or other governmental agency of competent jurisdiction, which decision is unappealable or unappealed within the time allowed for appeal, and (b) has not been abandoned, disclaimed, denied or admitted to be invalid or unenforceable through reissue or disclaimer or otherwise; or
- 1.123.2 a Royalty-Bearing Claim of a pending Dynavax Patent and/or Collaboration Patent application, which claim was filed and is being

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

prosecuted in good faith and has not been abandoned or finally disallowed without the possibility of appeal or re-filing of the application, provided that such application has not been pending for more than five (5) years.

2 Construction

Except where the context requires otherwise, whenever used the singular includes the plural, the plural includes the singular, the use of any gender is applicable to all genders and the word “or” has the inclusive meaning represented by the phrase “and/or.” Whenever this Agreement refers to a number of days, unless otherwise specified, such number refers to calendar days. The headings of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not define, describe, extend or limit the scope or intent of this Agreement or the scope or intent of any provision contained in this Agreement. The term “including” or “includes” as used in this Agreement means including, without limiting the generality of any description preceding such term. The wording of this Agreement shall be deemed to be the wording mutually chosen by the Parties and no rule of strict construction shall be applied against any Party.

3 Conduct of the Joint Research Programme

- 3.1 Overview. The objective of the Joint Research Programme shall be to identify and select for development, manufacture, and commercialization one Product and/or Combination Product(s) based on one or more Candidate Drugs. As described in greater detail in the Joint Research Plan and this Article 3, Dynavax will identify and propose to AstraZeneca a pool of [*] Dynavax ISS representing each of the three major classes of ISS. Thereafter, the Parties will engage in [*] primary and [*] secondary screening phases to optimize and select [*] Lead Candidate and [*]. After further characterization of the Lead Candidate, a Lead Candidate Drug shall be selected for clinical development. The Parties may agree to conduct [*], will each consist of the synthesis and selection of [*] Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS, in each such optimization phase. All decisions to select molecules for advancement or development shall be [*], subject to the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that [*], or perform Research or Development on any ISS other than the Dynavax ISS or the Collaboration ISS, selected for Research and Development pursuant to this Agreement. In conducting the foregoing work, Dynavax shall have

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

no obligation to identify or present an ISS for inclusion in the Joint Research Programme if such ISS is then currently under research in a separate Dynavax programme or is then currently subject to rights of a Third Party.

- 3.2 Research Term. The research term (the “**Research Term**”) shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until the earlier of (a) the [*] anniversary of the Effective Date or such later date as AstraZeneca may specify pursuant to this Section 3.2, and (b) the effective date of any termination of this Agreement pursuant to Article 20. The FTE funding commitments of AstraZeneca set forth in Section 3.3 and the payment obligations of AstraZeneca set forth in Section 7.1 shall remain in force until the end of the Research Term. The Research Term may be extended by [*] no more than [*] upon written agreement between the Parties at least [*] prior to the end of the [*] year or the relevant extension period thereof.
- 3.3 Joint Research Plan. The Joint Research Plan has been approved by the Parties concurrent with the execution of this Agreement. The Parties acknowledge and agree that the Joint Research Plan attached hereto as Exhibit C sets forth the goals and objectives of the Joint Research Programme and the broad terms of the Parties’ respective undertakings to achieve those goals and objectives. The Joint Research Plan will be reviewed and (if required) amended by the JSC (subject to Section 4.11) annually or from time to time during the Research Term to identify and define the specific undertakings of the Parties and the associated costs and expenses required to implement the Joint Research Programme. In the event of any inconsistency or disagreement between a Joint Research Plan and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.
- 3.4 Research Effort and Support. Dynavax shall supply [*] FTEs during each of the first [*] contract years of the Research Term and [*] FTEs during the [*] contract year of the Research Term, unless otherwise mutually agreed by the Parties. Changes in such level of effort may be at the discretion of the JSC (subject to Section 4.11), provided Dynavax receives at least [*] months prior notice of any change in the maximum level of FTEs provided hereunder. The JSC shall not be entitled to give notice of its intention to change the level of FTE effort within the first [*] months of the Research Term. The Parties acknowledge that Dynavax may provide increasing level of technical assistance for the transfer of certain technology to AstraZeneca or

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

its designee during the [*] contract year of the Research Term, which may lead the number of FTEs to be provided by Dynavax in that time period to be increased by the Parties' mutual agreement. In the event of an extension of the Research Term, the Parties shall agree at that time on the number of FTEs that Dynavax shall supply in such extension period of the Research Term. AstraZeneca shall fund such FTEs as set forth in Section 7.1. AstraZeneca understands and agrees that Dynavax retains complete discretion to alter and reallocate the individuals who compose such FTEs and to alter the frequency and time which any individual devotes to the Joint Research Programme, provided that all such FTEs are appropriately skilled to perform the Joint Research Programme. All scientific work on or directly related to the Joint Research Programme performed by such individuals shall count towards the fulfilment of Dynavax's FTE commitment pursuant to this Section 3.4. Such work may include, but is not limited to, experimental laboratory work, recording and writing up results, reviewing literature and references, holding scientific discussions, organizing and attending scientific meetings and conferences, managing and leading scientific staff, and carrying out Joint Research Programme management duties (including service on the JPT). All JSC pre-approved external costs, if any, incurred by Dynavax in connection with its performance of its obligations under the Joint Research Programme throughout the Research Term, to the extent not included in the FTE Rate, shall be separated invoiced by Dynavax to AstraZeneca and reimbursed by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 7.2. The Parties acknowledge that the FTE Rate does not include the costs or expenses of [*].

3.5 Conduct of Research.

3.5.1 Commercially Reasonable Efforts. The Parties shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to conduct their respective tasks as assigned under the Joint Research Plan, provided that Dynavax shall not be obligated to devote any resources to the Joint Research Programme in excess of the FTEs funded by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 3.4. In addition, during the Research Term and under the direction and supervision of the JSC, each Party shall (a) perform or cause to be performed its obligations under the Joint Research Programme in good scientific manner and in compliance in all material aspects with all Applicable Law, and (b) allocate sufficient time, effort,

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

equipment and skilled personnel to complete such activities successfully and promptly.

- 3.5.2 Facilities and Personnel. The Parties shall provide facilities, equipment and manpower that are reasonably necessary or useful to carry out the work to be undertaken under the Joint Research Programme. Each of the Parties may perform or cause to be performed its obligations under the Joint Research Programme at its own facilities or at those of its permitted subcontractors and Sublicensee(s), listed in Exhibit D, as applicable.
- 3.5.3 Use of Animals. Insofar as the Joint Research Programme involves the use of animals, each of AstraZeneca and Dynavax shall conduct all activities pursuant to the Joint Research Programme in accordance with any local laws and regulations applicable to the facility in which such activities occur and in accordance with the AstraZeneca policy on such use applicable at the Effective Date, a copy of which has been provided to Dynavax.
- 3.5.4 Subcontracting. Each Party shall be solely responsible for successfully completing its activities set forth in the Joint Research Plan. The Parties shall conduct and carry out all activities provided for under the Joint Research Programme through its employees at the site(s) identified under Section 3.5.2 unless and only to the extent the JSC approves the Party's engaging a subcontractor to carry out a portion of such Research activities or, if applicable, approves a major outsourcing or collaboration agreement with a Third Party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, as of the Effective Date, each of Dynavax and AstraZeneca have agreed that Dynavax may engage the Persons listed on Exhibit D to perform the specified activities of Dynavax under the Joint Research Plan. Any permitted subcontractor shall be subject to the applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement, including Articles 6 and 13, and, upon a Party's request, the other Party shall require each such subcontractor to enter into an undertaking, pursuant to which the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply directly between such subcontractor and AstraZeneca or Dynavax, as applicable, prior to disclosing to such subcontractor any of the other Party's Confidential Information; provided, however, that the subcontracting Party shall remain ultimately responsible for

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

the performance of its obligations under this Agreement. The costs incurred by Dynavax in subcontracting activities under the Joint Research Programme shall be borne by Dynavax, except as provided in the following two sentences. All JSC pre-approved external costs, if any, incurred by Dynavax in connection with its performance of its obligations under the Joint Research Programme throughout the Research Term, to the extent not included in the FTE Rate, shall be separately invoiced by Dynavax to AstraZeneca and reimbursed by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 7.2. The Parties acknowledge that the FTE Rate does not include the costs or expenses of [*].

- 3.6 Materials and Information Transfer. Each Party shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, [*], to the extent that they are legally permitted so to do, (a) provide to the other Party the materials or equipment specified from time to time in this Agreement or the Joint Research Plan, and (b) disclose and make available to the other Party, in whatever form such Party may reasonably request, all Background Technology and Collaboration Technology relating, directly or indirectly, to the Joint Research Programme, immediately after the Effective Date and thereafter immediately upon the earlier of the conception or reduction to practice, discovery, development or making of such Background Technology and Collaboration Technology. All such Background Technology and Collaboration Technology shall be used by the receiving Party only as permitted under the applicable license rights granted under Article 6 and subject to all other restrictions and obligations under this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided under this Agreement, all such Background Technology delivered to the other Party will remain the sole property of the supplying Party, will be used only in furtherance of and in accordance with this Agreement, and together with the Collaboration Technology will not be used or delivered to or for the benefit of any Third Party without the prior written consent of the supplying Party, and will be used in compliance with all Applicable Law, will be provided without any warranties, express or implied and the Party providing them shall obtain (or cause its Third Party collaborators to obtain or certify that they have obtained) all appropriate and required consents from the source of such Background Technology and Collaboration Technology. The Background Technology and Collaboration Technology supplied under this Agreement shall be used with prudence and appropriate caution in any experimental work because not all of their characteristics may be known. Without

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, if visits of either Party's representatives to the other Party's facilities are reasonably requested for purposes of transferring the Background Technology and Collaboration Technology to such Party or for purposes of such requesting Party to acquire expertise on the practical application of the Background Technology and Collaboration Technology or assisting on issues arising during the Research, the other Party will send appropriate representatives to the requesting Party's facilities, provided that the requesting Party shall reimburse the other Party for its reasonable and verifiable expenses of travel and accommodations for such representatives.

- 3.7 Cooperation. Each Party shall cooperate with any and all reasonable requests for assistance from the other Party with respect to the activities under the Joint Research Programme, including by making its employees, consultants and other scientific staff available upon reasonable notice during normal business hours at their respective places of employment to consult with such other Party on issues arising in connection with the Joint Research Programme.
- 3.8 Regulatory Records. Dynavax and AstraZeneca each shall maintain, or cause to be maintained, records of its respective activities under the Joint Research Programme in sufficient detail and in good scientific manner appropriate for patent and regulatory purposes, which shall be complete and accurate and shall fully and properly reflect all work done and results achieved in the performance of its respective activities under the Joint Research Programme, and which shall be retained by such Party for at least [*] years after the termination of this Agreement, or for such longer period as may be required by Applicable Law. Subject to bona fide confidentiality obligations to a Third Party, each Party shall have the right, during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice, to inspect and copy any such records to the extent necessary for such Party to conduct its Research or perform its other obligations under this Agreement, or to secure or enforce Patents licensed under this Agreement.
- 3.9 Reports. Each Party assigned an obligation under the Joint Research Programme shall report to the JPT no less than [*], which report shall include a written progress report summarizing the work performed under the Joint Research Programme. The JPT shall define the format and the nature of the content of the [*] report, which format and nature shall be adopted by both Parties.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

3.10 Lead Candidate Development Decision.

It is the objective of the Parties that [*] will be able to [*] within [*] days after the prioritization of the Lead Research Candidate and [*] thereto, whereby [*] will [*]. Upon written notice of such selection, the Parties shall conduct further research and characterization of the Lead Candidate with the objective of determining whether the Lead Candidate satisfies the criteria as a Candidate Drug, as specified in Exhibit A, together with any necessary further research and characterization of [*] by AstraZeneca as may reasonably be necessary, as determined by [*], to establish the relative merits of the selected Lead Candidate [*] so as to enable AstraZeneca to progress one such candidate to CD Nomination. The Parties may agree to extend any particular phase of the Joint Research Plan.

3.11 CD Nomination.

It is noted that [*] has the right, but not the obligation, to nominate all of the Lead Candidate [*] as CD's pursuant to this Agreement. The first CD nominated shall be designated as the Lead CD and subject to the right to replace such CD as specified in Section 8.10 below, all subsequent Development or Commercialisation by AstraZeneca pursuant to this Agreement shall be directed at such Lead CD.

3.12 Overview of Joint Research Programme

3.12.1 The Joint Research Programme shall be conducted in accordance with the Joint Research Plan attached as Exhibit C hereto. Once a Dynavax ISS or a Collaboration ISS is designated a Candidate Drug [*], no further work shall be performed upon it pursuant to the Joint Research Programme, provided, however, if AstraZeneca desires Dynavax to perform further work on such Candidate Drug [*], Dynavax shall [*], provided that the Parties [*].

3.12.2 All rights to any Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS, other than the Candidate Drug [*], not selected for advancement in the Joint Research Programme shall revert immediately to Dynavax, and shall thereafter be Reverted ISS.

3.13 Selection of Compounds. The Parties acknowledge that [*] shall have the right in its sole discretion at any time during or after the Research Term, to determine which, if any, Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS to select for further Research and selection for

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

CD Nomination and which CD to select for further Research, Development and Commercialization, under this Agreement. [*] shall without delay notify in writing [*], as applicable, of any such selections and decisions. For clarity, nothing in this Section 3.13 shall limit Dynavax's rights to Reverted ISS. In particular, AstraZeneca shall have no rights to select a Reverted ISS for further Research, Development or Commercialization under this Agreement.

4 Support and Management of the Joint Research Programme

- 4.1 Overview of the Management of the Joint Research Programme. The collaboration established by this Agreement shall be overseen by a Joint Steering Committee and a Joint Project Team, each of which, shall be established by the Parties after the Effective Date. Without limiting anything set forth in this Article 4, the Joint Steering Committee shall manage and steer the overall Collaboration and the Joint Project Team shall manage the day-to-day work within the Joint Research Programme during the Research Term. Following the CD Nomination Date, the Parties shall establish an Advisory Board to advise AstraZeneca in its Development and Commercialization of the CD, Product or any Combination Product.
- 4.2 Responsibilities of JPT. The Parties shall establish a Joint Project Team (the "JPT") within ten (10) days following the Effective Date which shall be responsible for managing the day-to-day work within the Joint Research Programme and which shall report to the JSC. In particular, the responsibilities of the JPT shall include:
- 4.2.1 proposing the strategic research goals and directions for the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.2.2 preparing and proposing milestones, go/no go criteria and criteria for evaluation of the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.2.3 proposing the Joint Research Plan, Research Budget, Research Budget Variance and any amendments thereto;
 - 4.2.4 monitoring the progress of the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.2.5 monitoring workflow and proposing the allocation of resources for carrying out the Joint Research Programme;

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 4.2.6 proposing priorities for the Joint Research Programme and in view of the capacities of the Parties;
 - 4.2.7 proposing prioritisation criteria for specific components under the Joint Research Programme, including setting proposed dates for experimental initiation and completion of each stage of the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.2.8 approving the Candidate Drug Target Profile using the criteria set forth in Exhibit A;
 - 4.2.9 [*];
 - 4.2.10 [*];
 - 4.2.11 developing and proposing updates of the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.2.12 proposing any subcontractor or major outsourcing and/or collaboration agreements with Third Parties as appropriate;
 - 4.2.13 proposing a publications strategy and preparing and proposing specific items related to the Joint Research Programme for publication; and
 - 4.2.14 preparing and monitoring budgets for the Joint Research Programme in discussion with the JSC.
- 4.3 Formation of JPT. The JPT shall consist of [*] members who are employees of either Dynavax or AstraZeneca or their Affiliates, as applicable, with the requisite experience and seniority to enable them to make proposals on behalf of the Parties with respect to the Joint Research Programme, with equal numbers appointed by each respective Party, which shall include a Project Leader to be designated by each Party. The Project Leaders shall each be responsible for all day-to-day Joint Research Programme activities undertaken by the appointing Party and shall supervise and coordinate the work of all personnel engaged by each Party in the Joint Research Programme. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Party shall continue to be responsible for performing the activities undertaken by it under the Joint Research Programme. Each Party shall have the right to replace its respective JPT representatives upon written notice to the other Party, provided that any such substitute representative shall be an employee of such Party or its Affiliates and shall

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

have substantially the equivalent experience and seniority as the representative that such person replaces. Representatives of each Party other than the members of the JPT may attend JPT meetings at the invitation of either Party with the prior approval of the other Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

- 4.4 JPT Meetings. The JPT shall meet at least monthly and more frequently when required. The first JPT meeting will be held within twenty (20) days after the Effective Date and thereafter meetings will be held alternately at the offices of Dynavax and AstraZeneca unless the Parties agree on another location, or by teleconference or videoconference. A quorum of the JPT shall exist whenever there is present at a meeting each of the Project Leaders or their respective designees. The Project Leaders shall act as co-chairs for JPT meetings. In addition, the JPT may act without a formal meeting by a written memorandum signed by the Project Leaders. The JPT may also invite other personnel of the Parties to attend meetings of the JPT as appropriate to the agenda for such meeting, after giving notice to the other Party. Whenever any action by the JPT is required hereunder during a time period in which the JPT is not scheduled to meet, either Project Leader shall have the right to call a special meeting or the Project Leaders may cause the JPT to take the action without a meeting in the applicable time period. Any such additional meetings shall be held at places and on dates selected by the Project Leaders. The JPT may by unanimous consent, amend or expand upon the foregoing procedures for its internal operations.
- 4.5 JPT Decision Making : Disputes. All decisions of the JPT made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made by unanimous consent of its members. If for any reason the JPT cannot reach unanimity regarding a particular matter, then, such matter shall be resolved in a second meeting to be held within twenty (20) Business Days from the meeting in which the disputed matter has remained unresolved. In the event that the JPT is again unable to resolve the matter the disputed matter shall be promptly referred to the JSC for resolution.
- 4.6 JPT Minutes. The JPT shall keep accurate minutes of its deliberations, which minutes shall record all proposed decisions and all actions recommended or taken. Drafts of minutes shall be delivered to the Project Leaders within twenty (20) days after the respective meeting. The Parties, on an alternating basis, shall prepare and circulate

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

the draft minutes. Draft minutes shall be edited by the Project Leaders and shall be issued in final form only with the approval and agreement of the Project Leaders.

- 4.7 Dissolution of JPT. Following the termination or expiration of the Research Term the JPT shall be dissolved.
- 4.8 Responsibilities of JSC. The Parties shall establish a Joint Steering Committee (the “JSC”) within ten (10) days following the Effective Date, to oversee the initiation, planning and performance of the activities under the Joint Research Programme based on the proposals and activities of the JPT. In particular, the responsibilities of the JSC shall include:
- 4.8.1 approving the strategic research goals and direction for the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.8.2 approving the go/no go criteria and criteria for evaluation of the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.8.3 reviewing and approving the Research Project Plan, Research Budget, Research Budget Variance and any amendments thereto;
 - 4.8.4 approving workflow and the allocation of resources for carrying out the Joint Research Programme taking into account each Party’s respective specific capabilities and expertise in order to avoid duplication and enhance efficiency and synergies;
 - 4.8.5 approving priorities for the Joint Research Programme and capacities of the Parties;
 - 4.8.6 approving prioritisation criteria for specific components under the Joint Research Programme, including setting proposed dates for experimental initiation and completion of each stage of the Joint Research Programme;
 - 4.8.7 monitoring and ensuring timely execution of the Joint Research Programme, including compliance with budgets and timelines;
 - 4.8.8 determining within [*] days of the completion of each stage of the Joint Research Programme whether the completion thereof has been successful and

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

deciding whether or not to continue the Joint Research Programme into the next stage (i.e., making “stop/go decisions”);

4.8.9 [*]

4.8.10 [*]

4.8.11 approving any significant changes to the staffing (FTE) levels or the funding of the Joint Research Programme;

4.8.12 approving any subcontractors or major outsourcing and/or collaboration agreements with Third Parties as appropriate;

4.8.13 ensuring timely and appropriate support in the filing of Patent applications;

4.8.14 approving the publications strategy and approving specific items for publication (including but not limited to articles, presentations and press releases);

4.8.15 resolving any issues that could not be resolved by the JPT; and

4.8.16 taking all other significant management decisions relating to the Joint Research Programme.

- 4.9 Formation of JSC. The JSC shall consist of [*] members who are employees of Dynavax or AstraZeneca or their Affiliates, as applicable, with the requisite experience and seniority to enable them to make decisions on behalf of the Parties with respect to the Joint Research Programme, with equal numbers appointed by the respective Party, which shall include an Alliance Manager to be designated by each Party. The Alliance Managers shall each be responsible for supervising and coordinating the activities of the JPT and JSC pursuant to the Joint Research Programme. The Alliance Managers shall serve as the primary contacts for the Parties on all matters related to the Joint Research Programme. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Party shall continue to be responsible for performing the activities undertaken by it under the Joint Research Programme. Each Party shall have the right to replace its respective JSC representatives upon written notice to the other Party, provided that any such substitute representative shall be an employee of such Party or its Affiliates and shall have substantially the equivalent experience and seniority as

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

the representative that such person replaces. Representatives of each Party other than the members of the JSC may attend JSC meetings at the invitation of either Party with the prior approval of the other Party, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. From time to time, the JSC may establish subcommittees or subordinate committees (that may or may not include members of the JSC itself) to oversee particular projects or activities, and such subcommittees or subordinate committees shall be constituted and shall operate as the JSC agrees.

- 4.10 JSC Decision Making; Disputes. All decisions of the JSC made pursuant to this Agreement shall be made by unanimous consent of the Parties, with each Party having a single vote, irrespective of the number of representatives actually in attendance at a meeting. If for any reason the JSC cannot reach unanimity within [*] days following a JSC meeting at which a Party formally requests resolution of such matter, then except as set forth in Section 4.11, the matter shall be referred to and resolved in good faith by the [*] of AstraZeneca and the [*] of Dynavax. Any final decision mutually agreed to by the said senior managements of the Parties shall be in writing and shall be conclusive and binding on the Parties. If such resolution is unattainable by senior management within [*] days from the date the matter in dispute is first brought to the attention of the senior management of the Parties, the dispute shall be [*]; provided, however, that, if [*], then [*].
- 4.11 JSC Decisions Requiring Consent. Any [*] shall require the unanimous consent of the JSC. If the JSC fails to reach unanimous consent regarding any such change to the Joint Research Programme, then [*]. In addition, neither Party shall have any right to make any changes to the Joint Research Plan relating to the Research of Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS that would change the other Party's [*], without the consent of the other Party.
- 4.12 JSC Meetings. Unless otherwise agreed, the JSC shall meet at least quarterly and more frequently when required. The first JSC meeting will be held within ninety (90) days after the Effective Date and thereafter meetings will be held alternately at the offices of Dynavax and AstraZeneca unless the Parties agree on another location, or by teleconference or videoconference. A quorum of the JSC shall exist whenever there is present at a meeting each of the Alliance Managers or their respective designees. A JSC representative for AstraZeneca shall chair the first JSC meeting and

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

thereafter a JSC representative of the Party which is hosting such JSC meeting at its offices, will chair such meeting. In addition, the JSC may act without a formal meeting by a written memorandum signed by the Alliance Managers. The JSC may also invite other personnel of the Parties to attend meetings of the JSC as appropriate to the agenda for such meeting, after giving notice to the other Party. Whenever any action by the JSC is required hereunder during a time period in which the JSC is not scheduled to meet, either Alliance Manager shall have the right to call a special meeting or the Alliance Managers may cause the JSC to take the action without a meeting in the applicable time period. Any such additional meetings shall be held at places and on dates selected by the Alliance Managers. The JSC may by unanimous consent, amend or expand upon the foregoing procedures for its internal operations.

- 4.13 JSC Minutes. The JSC shall keep accurate minutes of its deliberations, which minutes shall record all proposed decisions and all actions recommended or taken, Joint Research Programme progress reports provided to the JSC pursuant to Section 5.1 , Collaboration Technology generated of interest in the Joint Research Programme and confirmation that Joint Research Programme Milestones have been reached. In particular, all Dynavax ISS and Collaboration ISS [*] selected and/or nominated during the Research Term and any Candidate Drug selected therefrom, shall be recorded in the minutes of the JSC. Drafts of minutes shall be delivered to the Alliance Managers within twenty (20) days after the respective meeting. The Parties, on an alternating basis, shall prepare and circulate the draft minutes. Draft minutes shall be edited by the Alliance Managers and shall be issued in final form only with the approval and agreement of the Alliance Managers of both Parties.
- 4.14 Dissolution of JSC. Following the expiration or termination of the Research Term, the JSC shall be dissolved and Dynavax shall provide AstraZeneca with consultation services as AstraZeneca may reasonably request for the continued Development and Commercialization of the Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS, the costs of which shall be managed in accordance with Section 8.9 below.
- 4.15 Advisory Board. Within thirty (30) days following the CD Nomination Date, the Parties shall establish an Advisory Board, which shall consist of [*] representatives of each Party and shall hold meetings no less frequently than every [*] months with the purpose of [*]. The Advisory Board shall [*] and its advice shall not in any

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

way limit or restrict AstraZeneca's rights and obligations pursuant to Article 8. The Advisory Board shall meet in person at offices of Dynavax and AstraZeneca unless the Parties agree on another location, or by teleconference or videoconference. The Advisory Board may invite other personnel of the Parties to attend meetings of the Advisory Board as appropriate after giving notice to the other Party. The Advisory Board shall dissolve upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

- 4.16 Expenses. Dynavax and AstraZeneca each shall bear all expenses of its JPT, JSC and Advisory Board members related to such members' participation and attendance at the JPT, JSC and/or Advisory Board meetings.
- 4.17 Access to Information. Each Party shall provide the JPT and JSC and their authorized representatives with reasonable access during regular business hours to all records and documents of such Party that are specific to the Research or further Development of the Product or any Combination Product and that the JPT and JSC may reasonably require in order to perform their obligations hereunder, subject to any bona fide obligations of confidentiality to a Third Party.
- 4.18 Joint Research Programme Guidelines.
- 4.18.1 General. In all matters related to the Joint Research Programme, the Parties shall be guided by [*], to further the Joint Research Programme and [*].
- 4.18.2 Independence. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the activities and resources of each Party shall be managed by such Party, acting independently and in its individual capacity. The relationship between Dynavax and AstraZeneca is that of independent contractors and neither Party shall have the power to bind or obligate the other Party in any manner, other than as is expressly set forth in this Agreement.
- 5 Reports
- 5.1 Joint Research Programme Progress Reports. No later than [*] business days prior to each quarterly JSC meeting, the JPT shall prepare quarterly update reports for presentation at JSC meetings. Such reports shall provide the JSC with a detailed written progress report in English containing information on the status of the Research

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

efforts and any [*] and not previously reported to the JSC. The JSC may provide further instructions on the timing and content of these reports.

- 5.2 Copyrights. Copyrights to reports provided for hereunder shall be jointly owned by the Parties. Neither Party shall, without the prior written approval of the other Party, attribute to the other Party any abstract or interpretation of any such report for sales or promotion purposes.
- 5.3 AstraZeneca Reports. Upon dissolution of the JSC pursuant to Section 4.14, AstraZeneca shall provide the Advisory Board with [*] progress reports containing information on AstraZeneca Development and Commercialization activities in accordance with Sections 8.2 and 8.4.
- 6 Ownership and Grant of Rights
- 6.1 Ownership of Collaboration Technology. The Parties shall jointly own all Collaboration Technology, with each Party owning an undivided half interest in such Collaboration Technology and, subject to the exclusive licences granted herein, each having the right to use and to license such Collaboration Technology for any purpose without a duty of accounting or obtaining consent from the other Party. Each Party shall promptly disclose to the other Party in writing the development, making, conception or reduction to practice of any Collaboration Technology, and shall, and does hereby, assign, and shall cause its Affiliates and its and their employees and agents, as applicable, to so assign, to such other Party, without additional compensation, such right, title and interest in and to any Collaboration Technology, as is necessary to fully effect the joint ownership provided for in the foregoing sentence.
- 6.2 Licences to AstraZeneca. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Dynavax hereby grants to AstraZeneca the following:
- 6.2.1 a worldwide, co-exclusive (with Dynavax), royalty-free license, without the right to sublicense except to Affiliates, under the Dynavax Technology solely to perform AstraZeneca's portion of the Research obligations under this Agreement with respect to any Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and Combination Product in the Field and in the Territory; and

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

6.2.2 a worldwide, royalty bearing license, with the right to sublicense as set forth in Section 6.6, under the Dynavax Technology and Dynavax's rights and interest in the Collaboration Technology, to make, have made, use, offer for sale, sell and import the Product, and/or Combination Product(s) in the Field and in the Territory. The foregoing license shall be exclusive (even as to Dynavax) except that AstraZeneca hereby acknowledges that Dynavax reserves the right to [*]. In the event that [*]. If Dynavax [*].

Notwithstanding the above licences, it is noted that AstraZeneca shall have no right to make, have made, use, offer for sale, sell and import the CDs or any products incorporating such CDs, outside of the Field in the Territory.

The Parties acknowledge that, at any time after the First Commercial Sale of the Product or a Combination Product, such Product or Combination Product may be used by end users outside the Field. The Parties agree that such use shall not be deemed a breach by AstraZeneca of this Agreement, provided that AstraZeneca does not at any time, without the prior written consent of Dynavax, [*].

For the avoidance of doubt, the licenses granted to AstraZeneca in this Section 6.2 convey no rights with respect to any ISS Controlled by Dynavax other than the Dynavax ISS and Collaboration ISS.

- 6.3 Licence to Dynavax. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, AstraZeneca hereby grants to Dynavax a worldwide, fully paid, non-exclusive license, with the right to sublicense, under the AstraZeneca Technology and AstraZeneca's rights and interest in the Collaboration Technology solely to perform Dynavax's portion of the Research obligations under this Agreement with respect to Dynavax ISS and Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product and Combination Products in the Field and in the Territory. In addition, AstraZeneca hereby grants to Dynavax, a worldwide, non-exclusive, royalty-free license under the AstraZeneca Technology and AstraZeneca's rights and interest in the Collaboration Technology to make, have made, use, offer for sale, sell and import Reverted ISS and products comprising Reverted ISS (i) for use outside the Field during the Term, but, in accordance with the limitation specified in Section 6.5, excluding the right to make, have made, use, offer for sale, sell and import Reverted ISS and products comprising Reverted ISS for use in any Dynavax existing or future

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

allergic respiratory disease programme, and (ii) for use inside and outside of the Field following the Term if this Agreement is terminated for any reason other than by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 20.5 (breach by Dynavax or other similar events specified therein).

Notwithstanding the above licences, it is noted that during the Term, Dynavax shall have no right to make, have made, use, offer for sale, sell and import the CDs or any products incorporating such CDs, inside or outside of the Field in the Territory, unless and until such CD becomes a Reverted ISS.

6.4 Third Party Licences.

6.4.1 The Parties, through the JPT and JSC, as appropriate, shall discuss whether licences under Third Party technology are necessary for the Research. If during the Research Term, the JSC agrees that such a Third Party licence is necessary, then, AstraZeneca shall have the first right, but not the obligation, through counsel of its choosing, to negotiate and obtain a licence from such Third Party. If AstraZeneca incurs Third Party [*] licence expenses as a result of [*], such costs relating to [*] may be recovered in part pursuant to the royalty-offset provision of Article 10 at AstraZeneca's sole discretion, and such costs relating to Third Parties [*] may be recovered in part pursuant to the royalty-offset provision of Article 10, subject to the prior written consent of Dynavax, [*].

6.4.2 If, in the opinion of AstraZeneca, following discussion with the Advisory Board, the Development and/or Commercialization of the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product or Combination Products by AstraZeneca, its Affiliates or any of their Sublicensees infringes or misappropriates any Patent or any Intellectual Property Right of a Third Party in any country, such that AstraZeneca or any of its Affiliates, Distributors or Sublicensees cannot Develop and/or Commercialize the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CDs or the Product or any Combination Product(s) in such country without infringing the Patent or intellectual property right of such Third Party (a "Triggering Event"), then, AstraZeneca shall have the first right, but not the obligation, through counsel of its choosing, to negotiate and obtain a licence from such

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Third Party as necessary for AstraZeneca and its Affiliates and Sublicensees to Develop and/or Commercialize the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product and any Combination Product(s) in such country. Nothing contained in this Section 6.4.2 shall be construed to limit AstraZeneca's right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to Section 20.3. If AstraZeneca incurs Third Party [*] licence expenses as a result of [*], such costs relating to [*] may be recovered in part pursuant to the royalty-offset provision of Article 10 at AstraZeneca's sole discretion and such costs relating to Third Parties [*] may be recovered in part pursuant to the royalty-offset provision of Article 10, subject to the prior written consent of Dynavax, [*].

6.5 Exclusivity.

- 6.5.1 During the Term, each Party and its respective Affiliates shall not, directly or indirectly, by itself or with any Third Party, conduct research on, develop or commercialize in the Field any ISS other than the selection, Research, Development and Commercialization of Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS and/or CDs and/or Product and/or Combination Products in the Field pursuant to this Agreement.
- 6.5.2 Dynavax acknowledge that as a necessary pre-requisite of AstraZeneca being able to benefit from the licence rights granted pursuant to Section 6.2, it is appropriate and acceptable for Dynavax and its Affiliates to refrain from conducting research on, developing, commercialising, making, having made, using, offering for sale, selling and importing the Reverted ISS in the treatment of human patients who have Asthma, COPD, and/or respiratory allergies. Accordingly for such time as AstraZeneca is Researching, Developing or Commercialising a Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product or Combination Product pursuant to this Agreement, Dynavax and its Affiliates shall not, by themselves or with any Third Party, utilise any of the Reverted ISS within any existing or future Asthma, COPD, and/or respiratory allergy research, development and commercialisation programme.
- 6.5.3 The Parties acknowledge that all restrictions contained in this Section 6.5 are reasonable, valid and necessary for the adequate protection of the Product or

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

any Combination Product(s) and that neither AstraZeneca nor Dynavax would have entered into this Agreement with out the protection afforded it by this Section 6.5.

- 6.5.4 AstraZeneca's exclusive position granted by Section 6.2 shall expire with respect to the Product and each separate Combination Product, on a country- by-country basis, on the date when AstraZeneca's obligation to pay royalties with respect to such Product or Combination Product (as appropriate) expires. Upon expiry of AstraZeneca's exclusive position with respect to the Product or any Combination Product in a country, AstraZeneca's licence with respect to such Product or Combination Product in such country shall become non-exclusive, fully paid-up, perpetual and irrevocable and the Net Sales of such Product or Combination Product in such country shall be excluded from the royalty calculations in Article 10 (including the thresholds and ceilings). AstraZeneca and its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall be allowed to continue Developing and Commercializing such Product or Combination Product and using all related Patents, Know-How and Information in connection therewith on a [*] basis in such country with [*].
- 6.5.5 During the Term, in line with Dynavax's representation and warranty in Section 18.1.6, Dynavax and/or any of its Affiliates covenant:
- (a) not, anywhere in the world, to institute or prosecute (or in any way aid any Third Party in instituting or prosecuting), at law or in equity, any claim, demand, action or cause of action for damages, costs, expenses or compensation, or for an injunction, injunction, or any other equitable remedy, against AstraZeneca, its Affiliates, Sublicensees, suppliers, Distributors, vendors or customers alleging the infringement by AstraZeneca in its Development and Commercialization in accordance with this Agreement of Dynavax ISS, Collaboration Technology, CDs, or Products or Combination Product(s), of any Patent that claims an invention that is based on, derived from or otherwise relates to the Collaboration Technology or the Background Technology of a Party and is Controlled by Dynavax or its Affiliates;

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- (b) not, anywhere in the world, to grant any rights or licences to any Third Party which are contrary to or inconsistent with the rights and licences granted to AstraZeneca and its Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement; and
- (c) notwithstanding Dynavax's representation and warranty in Section 18.1.6, in the event of any inadvertent grant of rights or licences to any Third Party which are, or subsequently become, contrary to or inconsistent with the rights and licences granted to AstraZeneca and its Affiliates pursuant to this Agreement, to [*], with the aim of ensuring that, [*], the rights and licences accorded to AstraZeneca supersede any conflicting rights and licences of Third Parties. Dynavax shall also offer full cooperation to allow AstraZeneca to [*].

6.6 **Sublicences.** AstraZeneca shall have the right to grant sublicences, through multiple tiers of sublicensees, under the licences granted in Section 6.2.1 and 6.2.2, to (a) its Affiliates and (b) to any other Person, provided, however, that AstraZeneca shall first obtain the written consent of Dynavax before granting a sublicense under the licences granted in Section 6.2 for the Research, Development or Commercialization of Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CDs, the Product or any Combination Product(s) in [*], except for sublicences limited to [*]. Where AstraZeneca grants a sublicense to a Person, which is not an Affiliate of AstraZeneca, and such Person is not a Distributor, that Person shall be a “**Sublicensee**” for purposes of this Agreement. AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to ensure that all Persons to which it grants sublicences comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. In all countries outside of the Major Markets, AstraZeneca shall give written notice to Dynavax promptly following each sublicense granted hereunder, identifying the Sublicensee and the rights granted.

6.7 **Distributors.** AstraZeneca shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to appoint its Affiliates, and AstraZeneca and its Affiliates shall have the right, in their sole discretion, to appoint any other Persons, to distribute, market and sell the Product or any Combination Products (with or without packaging rights) in circumstances where the Person purchases its requirements of Product or Combination Products from

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

AstraZeneca or its Affiliates but does not otherwise make any royalty or other payment to AstraZeneca with respect to its intellectual property rights. In the event that AstraZeneca or its Affiliates so appoint a Person and such Person is not an Affiliate of AstraZeneca, that Person shall be a “Distributor” for purposes of this Agreement. The term “packaging rights” in this Section 6.7 shall mean the right for the Distributor to [*].

Except with the consent of Dynavax, [*], AstraZeneca, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall not sell Product or Combination product in unfinished form (in that it requires further filling or finishing) in any country of the [*].

- 6.8 Confirmatory Patent Licences. Dynavax shall if requested to do so by AstraZeneca immediately enter into confirmatory licence agreements in the form or substantially the form set out in Exhibit E for purposes of recording the licences granted under this Agreement with such Patent Offices in the Territory as AstraZeneca considers appropriate. Until the execution of any such confirmatory licences, so far as may be legally possible, Dynavax and AstraZeneca shall have the same rights in respect of the licensed Patents and be under the same obligations to each other in all respects as if the said confirmatory licences had been executed.

7 Research Funding

- 7.1 Funding. Each Party shall assume responsibility for its own costs and expenses for the Joint Research Programme with the sole exception that AstraZeneca shall provide funding to Dynavax to support Dynavax’s efforts under the Joint Research Programme. During each contract year of the Research Term, AstraZeneca shall pay Dynavax an amount equal to the FTE Rate multiplied by the number of FTEs set forth in Section 3.4 for such year.

7.2 Invoices; Reconciliation.

- 7.2.1 Each funding amount set forth in Section 7.1 above shall be paid to Dynavax [*]. AstraZeneca shall make its first such payment within [*] days of the Effective Date (subject to receipt by AstraZeneca of an invoice in respect of such payment) and each subsequent payment on the [*] of each contract

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

quarter during the Research Term (subject to receipt by AstraZeneca of an invoice in respect of each such payment).

- 7.2.2 In addition to the advance payment set forth in Section 7.2.1, and subject to the JSC's approval of any subcontractor or major outsourcing agreement other than those Persons listed on Exhibit D hereto, any external costs or expenses incurred by Dynavax in connection with its performance of its obligations under the Joint Research Programme and not already included within the FTE Rate, shall be separately invoiced to AstraZeneca and reimbursed on a pass-through basis. Dynavax shall submit such invoice within [*] days after the end of the relevant quarter in which such pass-through expenses were incurred. AstraZeneca shall reimburse such expense within [*] days after the date of receipt by AstraZeneca of the invoice.
- 7.2.3 Within [*] Business Days after the end of each contract quarter during the Research Term, Dynavax shall report to AstraZeneca Dynavax's actual FTEs involved in the Research during such quarter. Within [*] days after AstraZeneca's receipt of such report, the JSC shall direct the remittance between the Parties of an amount to effectuate the difference between the advance payment made by AstraZeneca and the actual Dynavax FTEs involved in the research during the applicable quarter. Any such payment shall be made, in any event, within [*] days of the date that the JSC directs the remittance.

7.3 Records Retention; Audit.

- 7.3.1 Dynavax shall keep or cause to be kept accurate records or books of account in accordance with applicable generally accepted accounting principles that, in reasonable detail, fairly reflect the reimbursable Joint Research Programme expenses. Such books and records shall be maintained by Dynavax for at least [*] years following the end of the calendar year to which they pertain.
- 7.3.2 Upon the written request of AstraZeneca, Dynavax shall permit a certified public accountant or a person possessing similar professional status and associated with an independent accounting firm reasonably acceptable to the Parties to inspect during regular business hours and no more than once a year

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

and going back no more than [*] years after receipt of the respective invoice and report pursuant to Section 7.2, all or any part of Dynavax's records and books necessary to verify such invoices and reports. The accounting firm shall enter into appropriate obligations with Dynavax to treat all information it receives during its inspection in confidence. The accounting firm shall disclose to Dynavax and AstraZeneca only whether such invoices and reports are correct and details concerning any discrepancies, but no other information shall be disclosed to AstraZeneca. The charges of the accounting firm shall be paid by AstraZeneca, except that if the reimbursable Joint Research Programme expenses have been overstated by more than [*], the charges shall be paid by Dynavax. Any overpayment of Joint Research Programme by AstraZeneca revealed by an examination and review shall be fully-creditable against future Joint Research Programme expenses under Section 7.2 and AstraZeneca shall submit any underpayment so discovered within [*] days of receipt by AstraZeneca of an invoice in respect of such underpayment.

7.4 Projected Cost Reports. During the Research Term and within [*] days after the end of each calendar quarter, Dynavax shall provide the JSC with an [*] projected cost report including: FTE hours, reimbursable Joint Research Programme expenses and expected milestone payments by quarter.

8 Development and Commercialization

8.1 Overview. Subject to Dynavax's option to co-promote Product in accordance with Section 8.5, AstraZeneca shall have sole responsibility for all Development and Commercialization of CDs, Product and Combination Products, including the clinical and commercial manufacturing and supply thereof.

8.2 Development of Product. AstraZeneca shall be responsible for carrying out the Development of any CDs, the Product and any Combination Product. The Development of any CD, the Product or Combination Product(s) shall each be governed by a development plan that describes the proposed overall program of Development (the "**Development Plan**"). AstraZeneca shall have the sole right and responsibility for preparing and maintaining the Development Plan for the CD, Product or any Combination Product; provided, however, AstraZeneca shall consider

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

in good faith the comments of Dynavax as provided through the JSC and/or Advisory Board as further described below. The Development Plan shall include general information on AstraZeneca's development activities in the previous twelve (12) months and a summary of the activities planned in the next twelve (12) months, together with a timetable of planned and actual submissions for Health Registration Approvals. AstraZeneca shall promptly deliver a summary copy of each Development Plan, and updates, to the members of the JSC, and after its disbandment, to the Advisory Board. AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to conduct any Development of Product or any Combination Product in compliance in all material aspects with the requirements under all Applicable Laws 8.3 Regulatory Affairs and Information Exchange

- 8.3.1 With regard to sharing of Regulatory Documentation and Regulatory Filings, each Party shall provide the other Party with reasonable access, and shall provide the other Party with sufficient rights to reference and use in association with exercising its rights and performing its obligations under this Agreement, all of its, its Affiliates' and their respective suppliers' Regulatory Documents, Regulatory Filings, and Health Registration Approvals for Product or any Combination Product.
- 8.3.2 Consistent with the Development Plan, but subject to the remainder of this Section 8.3, AstraZeneca shall be responsible for developing Regulatory Documentation and preparing and submitting Regulatory Filings, seeking Health Registration Approvals, and maintaining Health Registration Approvals for Product or any Combination Product, including preparing all reports necessary as part of an IND, NDA, MAA, DMF, BLA or other necessary filing reasonably required for Health Registration Approval.
- 8.3.3 Dynavax, at its sole cost and expense (but subject to the reimbursement provisions of this Section 8.3.3), will provide AstraZeneca with all reasonable assistance required in order to transfer the Know-How to AstraZeneca in a timely manner or assist AstraZeneca with respect to the Development and Commercialization of the Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS and/or CD and/or the Product and/or the Combination Product(s) (if any). AstraZeneca

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

shall reimburse, pursuant to Section 7.1, all reasonable, AstraZeneca pre-approved, FTE costs incurred by Dynavax in connection with such technical assistance, and shall reimburse any and all external costs incurred by Dynavax in connection with such technical assistance pursuant to Section 7.2. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, if visits of Dynavax's representatives to AstraZeneca's facilities are reasonably requested by AstraZeneca for purposes of transferring the Dynavax KnowHow to AstraZeneca or for purposes of AstraZeneca acquiring expertise on the practical application of the Dynavax Know-How or assisting on issues arising during such Development or Commercialization, Dynavax will send appropriate representatives to AstraZeneca's facilities, provided that AstraZeneca shall reimburse Dynavax, in addition to the FTE costs of such Dynavax representatives, at the FTE Rate defined in Section 1.52, for its reasonable and verifiable expenses of travel and accommodations for such representatives.

- 8.3.4 AstraZeneca shall keep Dynavax informed on an ongoing basis regarding the schedule and process for Regulatory Documents and Regulatory Filings. AstraZeneca shall prepare all responses to correspondence that are received from any regulatory agency relating to any Regulatory Documents and any Regulatory Filing. If and when a Health Registration Approval is obtained in any country of the Territory, AstraZeneca shall promptly inform Dynavax of such Health Registration Approval.
- 8.3.5 In conducting any Development activities hereunder, AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to ensure that its employees, agents, clinical institutions and clinical investigators comply with all FDA statutory and regulatory requirements with respect to the CDs, Product or any Combination Product, including but not limited to: the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, as amended (FFDCA), the Public Health Service Act (PHSA), regulatory provisions regarding protection of human subjects, financial disclosure by clinical investigators, Institutional Review Boards (IRB), GCP, GLP, IND regulations, and any conditions imposed by a reviewing IRB or the FDA.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 8.4 Commercialization of Product and Combination Product. Subject to Dynavax's option to co-promote Product with AstraZeneca in the United States of America, AstraZeneca shall have exclusive rights throughout the Territory over the Commercialization of all Product and Combination Product(s), including the supply of Product or Combination Product for use in all such Commercialization activities. AstraZeneca shall keep Dynavax informed about all of AstraZeneca's efforts to Commercialize the Product or any Combination Product, including summaries of AstraZeneca's, and its Sublicensees' marketing plans, as updated, and significant developments in the Commercialization of the Product and/or Combination Product(s).
- 8.5 Dynavax Option to Co-Promote in the United States AstraZeneca recognises that Dynavax wishes to increase its capability for developing and commercialising pharmaceutical products in the future. Following written notice from AstraZeneca that it has decided to [*], Dynavax shall have an option to negotiate with AstraZeneca terms under which Dynavax may co-promote the Product in the United States of America. In order for Dynavax to be eligible to co-promote Product in the United States of America, Dynavax must [*].

In the event that Dynavax [*] and wishes to commence discussions with AstraZeneca to co-promote Product in the United States of America, Dynavax shall notify AstraZeneca in writing. The Parties shall meet to discuss such co-promotion in the United States of America within [*] days after receipt by AstraZeneca of such notification.

The Parties shall thereafter [*]. If the Parties agree on such terms, the Parties shall seek to enter into a written co-promotion agreement including mechanisms for participation and reward commensurate with the contributions of each Party. [*]. In no event shall Dynavax's promotional effort exceed [*] of the total estimated promotional effort in the United States of America without AstraZeneca's prior written agreement.

In the event that the Parties enter into a written co-promotion agreement pursuant to this Section 8.5, Dynavax shall be legally responsible and liable for the actions, omissions and conduct of all members of its sales force and other employees

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

providing services thereunder. Dynavax shall ensure that all such persons comply with:

8.5.1 all federal, state and local laws, and the rules, regulations, guidelines and guidances of all agencies, in effect from time to time applicable to the marketing, promotion, distribution and sale of the product in the United States of America, including, but not limited to (a) the American Medical Association Guidelines on Gifts to Physicians from Industry and (b) the PhRMA Code on Interactions with Healthcare Professionals; and

8.5.2 AstraZeneca's US business policies, as amended from time to time by AstraZeneca.

8.6 Pricing, Price Approvals and Product Distribution. AstraZeneca shall determine the overall pricing strategy for the Product or any Combination Product in the Territory. AstraZeneca shall obtain such Product and/or Combination Product pricing approvals as may be required and arrange for distribution of the Product or Combination Product in each applicable country in the Territory.

8.7 Sales and Inventory. AstraZeneca shall be responsible for booking sales, stocking inventory for itself and its Sublicensees, distributing Product and Collaboration Product(s) and collecting accounts receivable.

8.8 Advertising and Education.

8.8.1 AstraZeneca shall be responsible for developing or having developed advertising and education materials for the Product or any Combination Product(s). AstraZeneca shall have the authority to select Trademarks for the Product and Combination Products and shall own all Trademarks in accordance with Article 17.

8.8.2 If any written and visual promotion or educational materials for the Product or any Combination Product refer to or identify either of the Parties, AstraZeneca and Dynavax shall both be presented and described. Any such materials that specifically refer to any Party shall be subject to prior review and comment by that Party. All labelling, documentary information, promotional material and oral presentations (where practical) regarding the detailing and promoting of

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

the Product or any Combination Product shall display the names and logos of each Party.

8.8.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sections 8.8.1 and 8.8.2 are subject to the requirements of Applicable Laws of each country in which such materials are presented or in which such the Product or any such Combination Product is Commercialized.

8.9 Development and Commercialization Costs. Except as otherwise specified in Section 8.5 above, AstraZeneca shall be responsible for all costs associated with the Development and Commercialization of any CDs, the Product or any Combination Product. If AstraZeneca requests Dynavax's assistance with certain tasks related to the Development or Commercialization of any CDs, the Product or any Combination Product, and Dynavax agrees to assist, then AstraZeneca shall reimburse Dynavax for any reasonable costs Dynavax should incur associated with such tasks. Within [*] days after the end of each calendar quarter, Dynavax shall submit to AstraZeneca an accounting of all costs Dynavax incurs pursuant to the Development or Commercialization of any CDs, the Product or any Combination Product during that quarter. Such summary may include an allocation of time spent by Dynavax personnel in conducting such Development or Commercialization activities, that shall be reimbursed at the FTE Rate. AstraZeneca shall on a quarterly basis, within [*] days after the end of each quarter, prepare and submit to Dynavax a reimbursement of the costs incurred by Dynavax, subject to receipt by AstraZeneca of an invoice in respect of such payment.

8.10 Diligence Obligations.

8.10.1 AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to Develop and Commercialise the Lead CD or Product during the Term of this Agreement. Specifically, but not in limitation of the foregoing, AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to achieve the following objectives (the "**Diligence Objectives**"):

- (a) to fulfil AstraZeneca's Research obligations under the Joint Research Plan for any Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS according to timelines agreed upon by the JSC;

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

- (b) if at any time AstraZeneca determines that it will cease Development of the Lead Candidate Drug or any Lead CD, then AstraZeneca shall choose another CD, or shall make a CD Nomination from the [*], for Development within [*] months of such determination;
- (c) to endeavour to complete the Development of the Lead CD or Product in a way which [*]; and
- (d) to endeavour to [*];

provided, however, that such obligations are expressly conditioned upon Dynavax and its Affiliates performing their respective obligations hereunder and such obligations of AstraZeneca shall be delayed or suspended as long as any such condition exists. Further, Dynavax acknowledges and agrees that nothing in this Section 8.10 is intended, or shall be construed, to require AstraZeneca to Develop or Commercialise a specific CD as the Lead CD or Product, or a specific Combination Product, if the Product does not proceed. In the event that AstraZeneca decides to discontinue the Development or Commercialization of any CD as the Lead CD or the Product in favour of another CD, or if it decides to discontinue the Development or Commercialization of the Product in favour of a Combination Product its obligations under this Section 8.10 shall cease with respect to such initial CD or the Product (as appropriate) in favour of such other CD or Combination Product. AstraZeneca shall perform its obligation under this Section 8.10 in good scientific manner and in compliance in all material respects with all Applicable Law. Upon satisfaction of its obligations under this Section 8.10, AstraZeneca shall be deemed to satisfy all diligence obligations owed to Dynavax hereunder, whether contractually or under Applicable Law, with respect to the Development or Commercialization of the CDs, Product or a Combination Product, and shall have no other obligation, express or implied, to Develop or Commercialize any CD, Product or any Combination Product.

8.10.2 Dynavax shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to fulfil Dynavax’s Research obligations under the Joint Research Plan for any Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS according to timelines agreed upon by the JSC.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

8.10.3 It is recognised that the process of drug development is uncertain and the [*].

8.11 Breach of Diligence Obligations.

8.11.1 Notification and Meeting. If at any time Dynavax has a reasonable basis to believe that AstraZeneca is in material breach of its material obligations under Section 8.10, then Dynavax shall so notify AstraZeneca, specifying the basis for its belief, and the Parties shall meet within [*] days after such notice to discuss in good faith Dynavax's concerns and AstraZeneca's Development and Commercialisation plans with respect to any CD, the Product or any Combination Product.

8.11.2 Right of Arbitration. If, after such good faith discussions, (a) AstraZeneca is in material breach of its material obligations under Section 8.10, and (b) AstraZeneca does not take reasonable steps designed to rectify such breach within [*] days of meeting with Dynavax pursuant to Section 8.11.1 (or, if such failure cannot be rectified within such [*]-day period, if AstraZeneca does not commence actions to rectify such breach within such period and thereafter diligently pursue such actions) the Parties agree to meet and discuss in good faith a possible resolution thereof, which good faith efforts shall include at least one in-person meeting between representatives of each Party having decision-making authority (subject only to Board of Directors' or equivalent approval, if required). All such discussions under this Section 8.11.2 shall be confidential and shall be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for purposes of applicable rules of evidence. If the matter is not resolved within [*] days following the request for discussions, Dynavax may thereafter commence a special arbitration pursuant to Section 24.13 in respect of such matter.

8.12 Reversion; Abandonment.

8.12.1 In the event that AstraZeneca abandons or puts the development of a Lead CD on hold for a consecutive period of time exceeding [*] months or an aggregate period of time exceeding [*] months in any [*]-month period, and during such period [*], then AstraZeneca shall notify Dynavax in

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

writing. Dynavax may (but is not so obligated), within [*] months from receipt of such notification, provide written notice to AstraZeneca requesting that such Lead CD become a Reverted ISS and cease to be a Collaboration ISS or CD. Upon receipt of such notice by AstraZeneca, such CD shall be included in the license grant under Section 6.3.

For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing time periods shall not include any period of time during which AstraZeneca is [*]. AstraZeneca shall have the right to satisfy its obligations under this Section 8.12 through one or more Affiliates, Sublicensees or subcontractors.

8.12.2 In the event that Dynavax fails to make a written request to AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 8.12.1, within [*] months following the date on which Dynavax received from AstraZeneca the written notice referred to in the first sentence of such Section 8.12.1, AstraZeneca shall be under no further obligation to grant Dynavax any license or other rights to such CD or to make any such above said assignments and AstraZeneca shall retain its exclusive rights and ownership to such CD pursuant to Article 6.

8.12.3 In the event of any abandonment of a CD by AstraZeneca and reversion to Dynavax pursuant to Section 8.12.1, AstraZeneca shall, [*]; provided, however, that Dynavax's above said rights shall be subject to [*].

9 Milestone Payments

9.1 Total Obligation. Unless the Parties agree in writing otherwise, the access fee, milestone payments and royalty payments payable by AstraZeneca to Dynavax pursuant to this Article 9 and Article 10, taken together with the funding to be provided by AstraZeneca to Dynavax pursuant to Article 7, represent all of AstraZeneca's financial obligations to Dynavax hereunder and Dynavax shall not be entitled to any additional compensation or remuneration from AstraZeneca under this Agreement.

9.2 Access Fee. AstraZeneca shall pay to Dynavax within ten (10) days following the Effective Date an access fee of ten million US Dollars (\$10,000,000) subject to receipt by AstraZeneca of an invoice in respect of such payment. Such access fee

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

shall be non-refundable and non-creditable against future milestones and royalties payable pursuant to this Agreement.

- 9.3 Joint Research Programme Milestones. AstraZeneca shall pay to Dynavax a milestone payment in respect of each of the following Research and Development events in the particular amounts specified below (in each case subject to receipt of an invoice in respect of each such payment) no later than [*] days following the occurrence of such milestone event as reasonably determined by AstraZeneca or the JSC as applicable (whether such milestone event is achieved by AstraZeneca, its Affiliate or any of their respective Distributors or Sublicensees) (each a “**Joint Research Programme Milestone**”). AstraZeneca shall make the corresponding non-refundable and non-creditable payments to Dynavax, as follows:
- [*]
- 9.4 Development Milestones. AstraZeneca shall pay to Dynavax a milestone payment in respect of each of the following events in the particular amounts specified below (in each case subject to receipt of an invoice in respect of each such payment) no later than [*] days following the first occurrence of such milestone event (whether such milestone event is achieved by AstraZeneca, its Affiliate or any of their respective Sublicensees) (each a “**Development Milestone**”), AstraZeneca shall make the corresponding non-refundable and non-creditable payments to Dynavax, as follows:
- [*]
- 9.5 Milestone Payments. Each of the payments in relation to the Joint Research Programme Milestones set forth under Section 9.3 and Development Milestones set forth under Section 9.4 shall be made by AstraZeneca no more than once under this Agreement, collectively together with the Access Fee set forth in Section 9.2, amounting to an aggregate maximum amount of [*], irrespective of the number of CDs that have achieved the milestone events set forth in Sections 9.3 and 9.4 or the number of countries or Major Markets in which such milestone events have been achieved. AstraZeneca shall promptly notify Dynavax in writing of the achievement of any milestone; provided that AstraZeneca’s failure to do so shall not be construed as the non-occurrence of any milestone event.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

10 Royalty Payments and Other Payment-Related Provisions

10.1 Royalties. AstraZeneca shall pay Dynavax a running royalty on Net Sales where the royalty rate is determined based on the aggregate amount of Annual Net Sales for the Product and any Combination Product in the Territory occurring in the particular calendar year as follows:

10.1.1 [*] on the portion of Annual Net Sales not exceeding [*]; and

10.1.2 [*] on the portion of Annual Net Sales exceeding [*] but not exceeding [*]; and

10.1.3 [*] on the portion of Annual Net Sales exceeding [*] but not exceeding [*]; and

10.1.4 [*] on the portion of Annual Net Sales exceeding [*].

As used herein, “**Annual Net Sales**” means the Net Sales made during a given calendar year.

The calculation of royalties under this Section 10.1 shall be conducted as aggregate Net Sales for all Product and Combination Products for the applicable calendar year.

10.2 Combination Products. With respect to Combination Products, the Annual Net Sales used for the calculation of the royalties under Section 10.1 shall be determined as follows:

$\frac{A}{A+B}$ x Net Sales of the Combination Product, where:

A = Standard sales price of the Product, containing the same amount of Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS as the sole active ingredient as the Combination Product in question, in the given country.

B = standard sales price of the readyforsale form of a product containing the same amount of the other therapeutically active ingredient(s) that is contained in the Combination Product in question, in the given country.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

In the event, however, that if, in a specific country, (a) the other therapeutically active ingredient(s) in such Combination Product are not sold separately in such country, Net Sales shall be adjusted by multiplying actual Net Sales of such Combination Product by the fraction A/C , where C is the standard sales price in such country of such Combination Product, and (b) if the Product containing such Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS is not sold separately, Net Sales shall be calculated by multiplying actual Net Sales of such Combination Product by the fraction $C-B/C$, where B is the standard sales price in such country of the other therapeutically active ingredient(s) in the Combination Product and C is the standard sales price in such country of the Combination Product. The standard sales price for the Product containing such Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS and for each other active ingredient shall be for a quantity comparable to that used in such Combination Product and of the same class, purity and potency. If, in a specific country, both a Product containing the Dynavax ISS or or Collaboration ISS and a product containing the other active ingredients in such Combination Product are not sold separately, a market price for such Product and such other active ingredients shall be negotiated by the Parties in good faith based upon the costs, overhead and profit as are then incurred for such Combination Product and all products then being made and marketed by AstraZeneca and having an ascertainable market price that are comparable to such Product or such other active ingredients, as applicable. If, in a specific country, the foregoing calculations do not fairly represent the value of the various active ingredients included in a Combination Product, the allocation of Net Sales for such Combination Product shall be negotiated by the Parties in good faith.

10.3 Sublicensees.

10.3.1 In the event that an AstraZeneca Sublicensee sells Product or a Combination Product to Third Parties in the [*], such sales shall [*].

10.3.2 For all sales of Product or Combination Product by a Sublicensee to Third Parties outside of the [*], any fees, milestones and/or royalty income which AstraZeneca shall receive from the Sublicensees shall [*].

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

10.3.3 In the event that AstraZeneca sublicenses the sale of Product or a Combination Product to Third Parties outside of the [*], the sublicense shall be obliged to [*].

10.4 Royalty Stacking.

10.4.1 For the Product or any Combination Product(s) sold by AstraZeneca or its Affiliates to Third Parties (including Distributors), where the sum of royalty payments (excluding any royalty on delivery devices) owed by AstraZeneca and its Affiliates to Dynavax and any Third Parties in any calendar year exceeds [*] of Net Sales for a given Product or Combination Product for that period, the royalty rate payable to Dynavax shall be reduced [*] such that the aggregate royalty rate payable by AstraZeneca on the Product or Combination Product, [*], would equal [*] of Net Sales thereof.

10.4.2 In the case of the Product or a Combination Product which is developed or commercialised by a Sublicensee of AstraZeneca, where AstraZeneca is legally required to make payment to one or more Third Parties in order that such Sublicensee may develop or commercialise such Product or Combination Product, then if the sum of royalty payments (excluding any royalty payments on delivery devices) owed by AstraZeneca and its Affiliates to Dynavax and any such Third Parties exceeds [*] of all amounts received by AstraZeneca from such Sublicensee that are subject to the royalty obligations of AstraZeneca under Section 10.1 the royalty rate under Section 10.1 shall be reduced [*] such that the aggregate amount payable by AstraZeneca to Dynavax and any such Third Parties with respect to such Product or Combination Product, [*], would equal [*] of the amounts received by AstraZeneca from such Sublicensee that are subject to the royalty obligations of AstraZeneca under Section 10.1.

10.5 [*] Royalty and [*].

10.5.1 Subject to Section 10.3.3, Dynavax shall pay any and all royalties arising from the sale of the Product or any Combination Product(s) owed the [*] under the [*].

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 10.5.2 (a) To the extent that royalties payable by AstraZeneca under this Article 10, taken as a whole, [*], Dynavax shall [*] as a result of [*]. To the extent payments to Third Parties in respect of matters described in the previous sentence [*], then AstraZeneca shall [*].
- (b) In the event of a cross-license with a Third Party which includes payments described in Section 10.5.2(a), the Party or Parties which is/are responsible for the payment under Section 10.5.2(a) shall [*].
- (c) In the event either Party makes payments to a Third Party in respect of the matters described in paragraph (a) of this Section 10.5.2 prior to the commencement of Net Sales, such payment obligation shall [*].

10.6 Reduction of Royalty.

10.6.1 Competition. In the event that, in a country in the Territory, generic competition with respect to the Product or a Combination Product occurs by a product or products having [*] (each such product, a “**Competing Product**”), and such Competing Product has any sales in a Calendar Quarter in such country, then for the purposes of calculating the royalties of such Product or Combination Product under Section 10.1, then, subject to Section 10.7, [*] of the Net Sales in such country shall be disregarded. The calculation of the royalty reduction under this Section 10.6.1 shall be conducted separately for each Product or Combination Product.

If the number of units sold of a Competing Product represents [*] of the aggregate number of units sold of all products in the relevant [*] class to which the Product or Collaboration Product has been allocated, including the Product and any Combination Product, in a country in the Territory as reported by [*] or any comparable reporting agency in a Calendar Year, then AstraZeneca shall have the right, but not the obligation, to [*].

10.6.2 Compulsory Licences. In the event that a court or a governmental agency of competent jurisdiction requires AstraZeneca or an AstraZeneca Affiliate or Sublicensee to grant a compulsory licence to a Third Party permitting such

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Third Party to make and sell the Product or any Combination Products in a country in the Territory, then for the purposes of calculating the royalties of the Product or Combination Product under Section 10.1, [*] of the Net Sales in the country in such country shall be disregarded. The calculation of the royalty reduction under this Section 10.6.2 shall be conducted separately for each Product or Combination Product. In any country where the royalty reduction of Section 10.6.1 or 10.6.2 is in effect, there shall not be any further royalty reduction pursuant to this Section 10.6.2.

- 10.6.3 No Valid Claim. In the event that, and in such case from and after the date on which, a Product or Combination Product is Developed and/or Commercialized in a country and is not covered by a Valid Claim or other governmental grant of exclusivity (for example, but without limitation, orphan drug status, Chinese monitoring period exclusivity, or any other governmental grant of exclusivity of equivalent effect) in such country, then for the purposes of calculating the royalties of such Product or Combination Product under Section 10.1, [*] of the Net Sales in such country shall be disregarded.
- 10.7 Royalty Floor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement except for Section 10.6.2, during the Royalty Term, in no event shall the net royalty rate received by Dynavax from the sale of Products be reduced to less than [*] of Net Sales (as determined before any reductions provided for in this Article 10 other than Section 10.6.2) for the period of time when Dynavax makes royalty payments to [*] as set forth in Section 10.5, or to less than [*] of such Net Sales thereafter. Dynavax shall promptly notify AstraZeneca in writing when payments to [*] as set forth in Section 10.5 are no longer being made.
- 10.8 Royalty Term. AstraZeneca's obligation to pay royalties shall commence, on a country-by-country basis, with respect to each separate Product or Combination Product, on the date of First Commercial Sale of such Product or Combination Product in such country. The obligation shall expire, on a country-by-country basis, with respect to each separate Product or Combination Product on the later to occur of (a) the [*] anniversary of the First Commercial Sale of the first Product in such country and (b) the expiration date in such country of the last to expire of any issued Collaboration Patent or Dynavax Patent that includes at least one Valid Claim

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

covering the sale of such separate Product or Combination Product in such country (such period, the “**Royalty Term**”).

Upon termination of the royalty obligations of AstraZeneca under this Section 10.8, with respect to a Product or Combination Product in any country, the licence grants to AstraZeneca in Section 6.2 shall become fully paid-up, perpetual and irrevocable with respect to such country and the Net Sales of such Product or Combination Product in such country shall be excluded from the royalty calculations in this Article 10 (including the thresholds and ceilings).

- 10.9 Sales Subject to Royalties. Sales between AstraZeneca, its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall not be subject to royalties hereunder. Royalties shall be calculated on AstraZeneca’s and its Affiliates’ and Sublicensees’ sale of the Product or Combination Products to a Third Party (including Distributors). Royalties shall be payable only once for any given batch of the Product or Combination Products. For purposes of determining Net Sales, the Product or Combination Product, as appropriate, shall be deemed to be sold when invoiced and a “sale” shall not include, and no royalties shall be payable on, transfers by AstraZeneca, its Affiliates or Sublicensees of free samples of Products, Combination Products or clinical trial materials containing Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS or other transfers or dispositions for charitable, promotional, pre-clinical, clinical, manufacturing, testing or qualification, regulatory or governmental purposes.
- 10.10 Royalty Payments. The royalties shall be calculated quarterly as of the last day of March, June, September and December respectively, for the calendar quarter ending on that date. AstraZeneca shall pay the royalties in conjunction with the delivery of a written report to Dynavax within [*] days after the end of each calendar quarter that shows, with respect to each country and the Product or Combination Product(s), the sales volume and Net Sales, by country, of each Product or Combination Product sold during such calendar quarter.
- 10.11 Mode of Payment. All payments set forth in this Article 10 shall be remitted by wire transfer to the following bank account of Dynavax or such other account as Dynavax may designate in writing to AstraZeneca:

[*]

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

- 10.12 Currency. All payments required under this Agreement shall be made in U.S. Dollars. For the purpose of computing the Net Sales of Product or Combination Products sold in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, such currency shall be converted from local currency to U.S. Dollars by AstraZeneca in accordance with the rates of exchange for the relevant month for converting such other currency into U.S. Dollars used by AstraZeneca's normal internal accounting systems, which are independently audited on an annual basis.
- 10.13 Interest. Unless any payment potentially due to Dynavax under this Agreement is in dispute, and in such circumstances from the date upon which such dispute is resolved, if AstraZeneca fails to make any payment due to Dynavax under this Agreement, then interest shall accrue on a daily basis at a rate equal to the thirty (30) day U.S. dollar **LIBOR** rate effective for the date that payment was due, as published by *The Wall Street Journal* (Western edition) plus [*].
- 10.14 Records Retention; Audit.
- 10.14.1 AstraZeneca shall keep or cause to be kept accurate records or books of account in accordance with applicable generally accepted accounting principles showing the information that is necessary for the accurate determination of the royalties due hereunder with respect to the sale of such Product or Combination Product.
- 10.14.2 Upon the written request of Dynavax, AstraZeneca shall permit a certified public accountant or a person possessing similar professional status and associated with an independent accounting firm acceptable to the Parties to inspect during regular business hours and no more than once a year and going back no more than [*] years preceding the current year, all or any part of AstraZeneca's records and books necessary to check the accuracy of the royalties paid. The accounting firm shall enter into appropriate obligations with AstraZeneca to treat all information it receives during its inspection in confidence. The accounting firm shall disclose to Dynavax and AstraZeneca only whether the royalty reports are correct and details concerning any discrepancies, but no other information shall be disclosed to Dynavax. The charges of the accounting firm shall be paid by Dynavax, except that if the

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

royalties have been understated by more than [*], the charges shall be paid by AstraZeneca. AstraZeneca shall promptly pay to Dynavax the amount of any underpayment of royalties revealed by an examination and review. Any overpayment of royalties by AstraZeneca revealed by an examination and review shall be fully-creditable against future royalty payments under Sections 10.1.

- 11 Taxes
- 11.1 General. The royalties, milestones and other amounts payable by AstraZeneca to Dynavax pursuant to this Agreement (“**Payments**”) shall not be reduced on account of any taxes unless required by Applicable Law. Dynavax alone shall be responsible for paying any and all taxes (other than withholding taxes required by Applicable Law to be paid by AstraZeneca) levied on account of, or measured in whole or in part by reference to, any Payments it receives. AstraZeneca shall deduct or withhold from the Payments any taxes that it is required by Applicable Law to deduct or withhold. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Dynavax is entitled under any applicable tax treaty to a reduction of the rate of, or the elimination of, any applicable withholding tax, it may deliver to AstraZeneca or the appropriate governmental authority (with the assistance of AstraZeneca to the extent that this is reasonably required and is expressly requested in writing) the prescribed forms necessary to reduce the applicable rate of withholding or to relieve AstraZeneca of its obligation to withhold tax, and AstraZeneca shall apply the reduced rate of withholding, or dispense with withholding, as the case may be, provided that AstraZeneca has received evidence, in a form satisfactory to AstraZeneca, of Dynavax’s delivery of all applicable forms (and, if necessary, its receipt of appropriate governmental authorization) at least [*] days prior to the time that the Payments are due. If, in accordance with the foregoing, AstraZeneca withholds any amount, it shall pay to Dynavax the balance when due, make timely payment to the proper taxing authority of the withheld amount, and send to Dynavax proof of such payment within [*] days following that payment. For purposes of this Agreement, the stated amount of the Payments payable by AstraZeneca includes any sales tax that Dynavax may be required to collect.
- 11.2 Indirect Taxes. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 11.1 or this Section 11.2 shall apply with respect to Indirect Taxes. All Payments are exclusive of

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Indirect Taxes. If any Indirect Taxes is chargeable in respect of any Payments, AstraZeneca shall pay Indirect Taxes at the applicable rate in respect of any such Payments following the receipt of an Indirect Taxes invoice in the appropriate form issued by Dynavax in respect of those Payments, such Indirect Taxes to be payable on the due date of the payment of the Payments to which such Indirect Taxes relate.

11.3 Customs Duties. The Parties shall co-operate in accordance with Applicable Laws to ensure where permissible no import duties are paid on imported clinical product. Where import duties are payable, the Parties shall co-operate to ensure that the Party responsible for shipping as identified in the Joint Research Plan values the clinical product in accordance with Applicable Laws and minimises where permissible any such duties and any related import taxes that are not reclaimable from the relevant authorities.

12 Manufacture and Supply.

12.1 Preclinical Supply. Dynavax shall be responsible (at the expense of AstraZeneca), through either internal production capabilities or Third Party manufacturers approved by the JSC, for the manufacture [*] of preclinical Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS for use in the Joint Research Programme through the Primary Screening Phase and Secondary Screening Phase for any such Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS. AstraZeneca shall be solely responsible for all costs and expenses related to the manufacture and supply of preclinical Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS for use in the Joint Research Programme (other than those costs set forth in Section 3.5.4 as included in the FTE Rate) and shall reimburse Dynavax any reasonable costs or expenses it incurs therefor. AstraZeneca shall be responsible for, or shall procure the final formulation and packaging, including any inhalation device, of the Product or any Combination Product for preclinical use.

12.2 Clinical and Commercial Supply. AstraZeneca shall be responsible for, or shall procure, the manufacture of toxicology, clinical and commercial materials, including without limitation any Candidate Drug, Product or Combination Product in the Territory and for all costs associated therewith. AstraZeneca shall use Commercially Reasonable Efforts to make necessary filings to obtain, or cause a Third Party

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

manufacturer to obtain, Health Registration Approval for the manufacture of Candidate Drugs or Product or any Combination Product(s) in the Territory.

12.3 Manufacturing Know-How Transfer. Dynavax shall transfer to AstraZeneca any manufacturing technology, material and data sufficient to enable AstraZeneca (or its nominee) to produce and supply toxicology, clinical and commercial Candidate Drug for use in the Product or a Combination Product. Dynavax shall provide reasonable assistance to AstraZeneca to effect such transfers in an orderly fashion and to enable AstraZeneca to begin manufacturing and supplying toxicology, clinical and commercial supply of Candidate Drug for use in the Product or a Combination Product.

13 Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure

13.1 General Obligations.

13.1.1 At all times during the term of this Agreement and for a period of [*] years following termination or expiration hereof, each Party (the “**Receiving Party**”) shall, and shall cause its officers, directors, employees, agents, Affiliates, Distributors and Sublicensees to, keep confidential and not publish or otherwise disclose and not use, directly or indirectly, for any purpose, any Confidential Information provided to it by the other Party (the “**Disclosing Party**”), except to the extent such disclosure or use is expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement or is reasonably necessary for the performance of this Agreement.

13.1.2 Dynavax recognises that by reason of AstraZeneca’s status as an exclusive licensee pursuant to certain grants under Article 6, AstraZeneca has an interest in Dynavax’s retention in confidence of certain information of Dynavax. Accordingly, until the expiration of AstraZeneca’s exclusive position with respect to any CD, the Product or a Combination Product under this Agreement, Dynavax shall, and shall cause its Affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents to, keep confidential, and not publish or otherwise disclose, and not use directly or indirectly for any purpose that would cause such publication or disclosure, any information relating to (a) the CD, the Product or a Combination Product, including the Dynavax ISS or

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Collaboration ISS therein, or (b) the Research, Development and/or Commercialization of such Product or Combination Product, including the Development Plans therefor (collectively the “**AstraZeneca Information**”); except to the extent (a) the AstraZeneca Information is in the public domain through no fault of Dynavax, its Affiliates or any of their respective officers, directors, employees and agents, (b) such disclosure or use would be permitted under Section 13.2, or (c) such disclosure or use is otherwise expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement or is reasonably necessary for the performance of this Agreement. For clarification, the disclosure by Dynavax to AstraZeneca or by AstraZeneca to Dynavax of AstraZeneca Information shall not cause such information to cease to be subject to the confidentiality provisions of this Section 13.1.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Dynavax obtains an exclusive license under the AstraZeneca Technology in accordance with Section 20.7.3, Dynavax shall be relieved of the foregoing obligations and AstraZeneca, instead of Dynavax, shall, and shall cause its Affiliates and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents to, keep confidential, and not publish or otherwise disclose, and not use directly or indirectly for any purpose that would cause such publication or disclosure, any information relating to the AstraZeneca Information, except to the extent (a) the AstraZeneca Information is in the public domain through no fault of AstraZeneca, its Affiliates or any of their respective officers, directors, employees and agents, (b) such disclosure or use would be permitted under Section 13.2, or (c) such disclosure or use is otherwise expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement or is reasonably necessary for the performance of this Agreement.

13.2 Permitted Disclosures. Each Party may disclose Confidential Information to the extent that such disclosure is:

13.2.1 made in response to a valid order of a court of competent jurisdiction or other competent authority; provided, however, that the Receiving Party shall first have given notice to the Disclosing Party (if feasible) and given the Disclosing Party a reasonable opportunity to quash any such order or obtain a protective order requiring that the Confidential Information and documents that are the

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

subject of such order be held in confidence by such court or authority or, if disclosed, be used only for the purpose for which the order was issued; and provided further that if such order is not quashed or a protective order is not obtained, the Confidential Information disclosed in response to such court or governmental order shall be limited to that information that is legally required to be disclosed in response to such court or governmental order;

- 13.2.2 made to a Regulatory Authority as may be necessary or useful in connection with any filing, application or request for a Health Registration Approval; provided, however, that reasonable measures shall be taken to assure confidential treatment of such information, to the extent such protection is available;
- 13.2.3 made by the Receiving Party to a patent authority as may be necessary or useful for purposes of obtaining or enforcing a Patent (consistent with the terms and conditions of Article 14); provided, however, that reasonable measures shall be taken to assure confidential treatment of such information, to the extent such protection is available;
- 13.2.4 otherwise required by law, provided, however, that the Receiving Party shall (a) provide the Disclosing Party with reasonable advance notice of and an opportunity to comment on any such required disclosure, (b) if requested by the Disclosing Party, seek confidential treatment with respect to any such disclosure to the extent available, and (c) use good faith efforts to incorporate the comments of the Disclosing Party in any such disclosure or request for confidential treatment; or
- 13.2.5 made by the Receiving Party to its Affiliates, Distributors, Sublicensees, employees, consultants, or agents as may be necessary or useful in connection with the Research, Development, or Commercialization of any CD, the Product or Combination Product(s) as contemplated by this Agreement, or otherwise in the exercise of its rights with respect to Collaboration Know-How, including subcontracting or sublicensing transactions in connection therewith; provided prior to disclosure by the Receiving Party to each of the

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

foregoing Persons must be bound by similar obligations of confidentiality and non-use at least equivalent in scope to those set forth in this Article 13.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that either Party is required by Applicable Law or the requirements of a national securities exchange or another similar regulatory body to disclose this Agreement, in whole or in part, the Parties shall reasonably agree on a redacted version of this Agreement as necessary to protect the Confidential Information of the Parties prior to making such disclosure.

13.3 **Exclusions.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, Confidential Information shall not include any information that:

13.3.1 is or hereafter becomes part of the public domain by public use, publication, general knowledge or the like through no wrongful act, fault or negligence on the part of the Receiving Party;

13.3.2 can be demonstrated by documentation or other competent proof to have been in the Receiving Party's or its Affiliates' possession prior to disclosure by the Disclosing Party;

13.3.3 is subsequently received by the Receiving Party or its Affiliates from a Third Party who is lawfully in possession thereof and not bound by any obligation of confidentiality with respect to the said information;

13.3.4 has been published by the Disclosing Party; or

13.3.5 is independently developed by or for the Receiving Party or its Affiliates without the application or use of the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information.

Specific aspects or details of Confidential Information shall not be deemed to be within the public domain or in the possession of the Receiving Party merely because the Confidential Information is embraced by more general information in the public domain or in the possession of the Receiving Party. Further, any combination of Confidential Information shall not be considered in the public domain or in the possession of the Receiving Party merely because individual elements of such Confidential Information are in the public domain or in the possession of the

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Receiving Party unless the combination and its principles are in the public domain or in the possession of the Receiving Party.

- 13.4 Confidentiality of Agreement. The Parties acknowledge that the terms of this Agreement shall be treated as Confidential Information of both Parties. Such terms may be disclosed by a Party to individuals or entities covered by 13.2.5 above, each of whom prior to disclosure must be bound by similar obligations of confidentiality and non-use at least equivalent in scope to those set forth in this Article 13. Disclosure of the terms of this Agreement (but not other Confidential Information received from the other Party) may also be made, under binders of confidentiality and non-use at least equivalent in scope to those set forth in this Article 13, to actual or potential bankers, lenders, investors and acquirors of the disclosing Party.
- 13.5 Publications and Presentations. The Parties acknowledge that scientific publications must be strictly monitored to prevent any adverse effect from premature publication of results of the research and Development activities hereunder. Accordingly, during the Research Term neither Party shall publish, present or otherwise disclose any material related to the Joint Research Programme or the Development or Commercialization of the CDs or the Product or any Combination Product(s) without the prior written consent of the JSC and after the Research Term Dynavax shall not publish, present or otherwise disclose any material related to the Joint Research Programme or the Development or Commercialization of the CDs or the Product or any Combination Product(s) without the prior written consent of AstraZeneca. Each Party's contribution to such results shall be duly recognised in such publications. For clarity, nothing in this Section 13.5 shall limit Dynavax's right to publish or present, during the Research Term, the results of any studies carried out by or on behalf of Dynavax prior to the Effective Date. Each Party agrees to provide the other Party the opportunity to review any proposed abstracts, manuscripts or presentations (including verbal presentations) that relate to any Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS or Product or Combination Product studied under the Agreement at least [*] days prior to their intended submission for publication and agrees, upon request, not to submit any such abstract or manuscript for publication until the other Party is given a reasonable period of time (resulting in a total of no more than [*] days from the provision of such abstracts, manuscripts or presentation by one Party to the other for review until

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

such Party's submission of such abstracts, manuscripts or presentation for publication) to secure patent protection for any material in such publication which it believes to be patentable. Both Parties understand that a reasonable commercial strategy may require delay of publication of information or filing of patent applications. The Parties agree to review and decide whether to delay the publication and filing of patent applications under certain circumstances. Neither Party shall have the right to publish or present Confidential Information of the other Party which is subject to Section 13.1. With respect to any publication or presentation made by AstraZeneca pursuant to this Section 13.5, but without limiting anything set forth in Section 8.8.2 above, AstraZeneca shall give meaningful mention to Dynavax's participation and contribution to the Collaboration and shall specifically mention the use of Dynavax Technology in the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product and/or any Combination Product.

13.6 Use of Name/Publicity.

- 13.6.1 Neither Party shall mention or otherwise use the name, insignia, symbol, trademark, trade name or logotype of the other Party or its Affiliates in any publication, press release, promotional material or other form of publicity without the prior written consent of the other Party in each instance (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), except for those disclosures for which consent has previously been obtained or which have previously been disclosed. The restrictions imposed by this Section 13.6.1 shall not prohibit either Party from making any disclosure identifying the other Party that is required by Applicable Law or the requirements of a national securities exchange or another similar regulatory body, provided that any such disclosure shall be governed by this Article 13. Further, the restrictions imposed on each Party under this Section 13.6 are not intended, and shall not be construed, to prohibit a Party from identifying the other Party in its internal business communications, provided that any Confidential Information in such communications remains subject to this Article 13.
- 13.6.2 AstraZeneca and its Affiliates and Sublicensees shall have the right, with Dynavax's prior written consent, to use the name of Dynavax and its Affiliates to the extent necessary or useful in connection with the Development and

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Commercialization of Product or Combination Product as contemplated by this Agreement. Additionally, with respect to any public disclosure made by AstraZeneca pursuant to this Section 13.6.2, AstraZeneca shall give meaningful mention to Dynavax's participation and contribution to the Collaboration and shall specifically mention the use of Dynavax Technology in the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product and/or Combination Product, the mention in such disclosures to be approved in writing by Dynavax.

13.6.3 An initial press release pertaining to this transaction shall be issued by the Parties and shall be materially in the form attached as Exhibit E to this Agreement. Neither Party shall issue any other press release or make any other public announcement or statement concerning this Agreement or the transactions covered by it without the prior written approval of the other Party, except that each Party (after consultation with counsel) may make such announcements and disclosures, if any, as may be required by Applicable Law or the requirements of a national securities exchange or another similar regulatory body, or in connection with a public offering of securities or any filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or a foreign equivalent.

14 Patent Prosecution, Enforcement and Defence

14.1 Disclosure. Each Party shall promptly disclose to the other Party any invention discovered or reduced to practice pursuant to the Collaboration that it believes may be patentable.

14.2 Patent Prosecution and Maintenance.

14.2.1 Dynavax shall direct the filing, prosecution (including any interferences, reissue proceedings and re-examinations), oppositions and maintenance of all Dynavax Patents. Dynavax shall consult with AstraZeneca in connection with the continued prosecution and maintenance by Dynavax of the Dynavax Patents and [*]. Dynavax shall provide AstraZeneca with [*]. Dynavax shall bear one hundred percent (100%) of the costs and expenses of the Dynavax Patents. Dynavax shall not abandon any Dynavax Patents without at

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

least [*] days prior notice to AstraZeneca. If Dynavax decides to abandon any Dynavax Patents, AstraZeneca shall have the option to continue the prosecution and maintenance of such patents and related applications at its expense.

- 14.2.2 AstraZeneca shall be the Party (the **“Prosecuting Party”**) responsible for or for procuring, the filing, prosecution (including any interferences, reissue proceedings and re-examinations), oppositions and maintenance of all Collaboration Patents. AstraZeneca shall consult with Dynavax in connection with the continued prosecution and maintenance by AstraZeneca of the Collaboration Patents and [*]. AstraZeneca shall provide Dynavax with [*]. AstraZeneca shall bear one hundred percent (100%) of the costs and expenses of the Collaboration Patents. AstraZeneca shall promptly reimburse Dynavax for any costs or expenses that Dynavax incurs in connection with the prosecution and maintenance of the Collaboration Patents. AstraZeneca shall not abandon any such Collaboration Patents without at least [*] days prior notice to Dynavax. If AstraZeneca decides to abandon any such Collaboration Patents, Dynavax shall have the option to continue the prosecution and maintenance of such patents and related applications at its expense.
- 14.2.3 Where a patent application covers two or more Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS, at least one of which has a use in the Field and at least one of which has no use in the Field but a use outside of the Field, the prosecuting attorney will [*].
- 14.2.4 Each Party shall cooperate with the other and take all reasonable additional actions and execute such agreements, instruments and documents as may be reasonably required to perfect the other’s ownership interest in accordance with the intent of this Agreement including, without limitation, the execution of necessary and appropriate instruments of assignment to achieve such joint ownership as set forth in Section 14.1 and the provision, on a reasonable basis, of its employees, agents, consultants and independent contractors to the other Party (or to the other Party’s authorized attorneys, agents or representatives), to the extent reasonably necessary to enable the prosecuting Party to undertake

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Patent prosecution for inventions arising out of the Collaboration, as provided in this Agreement.

14.3 Patent Term Restoration. The Parties shall cooperate with each other with respect to obtaining patent term restoration or supplemental protection certificates or their equivalents in any country in the Territory where applicable to Dynavax Patents and Collaboration Patents in respect of the Product or any Combination Product(s). In the event that elections with respect to obtaining such patent term restoration are to be made, AstraZeneca shall have the right to make the election and Dynavax agrees to abide by such election.

14.4 Enforcement of Patent Rights.

14.4.1 In the event that either Party becomes aware of a suspected infringement by a Third Party of any Dynavax Patent licensed to AstraZeneca under this Agreement, such Party shall notify the other Party promptly, and following such notification, the Parties shall confer. Other than in respect of any Dynavax Patent solely covering a CD, Dynavax shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to bring an infringement action at its own expense, in its own name and entirely under its own direction and control. AstraZeneca, upon request of Dynavax, agrees to join in any such litigation at Dynavax's expense and to cooperate with Dynavax in connection with such litigation. Where Dynavax notifies AstraZeneca that it does not intend to take measures to remove such infringement, Dynavax may nevertheless be joined as a party to any infringement action that is pursued and shall retain the right to be heard in such proceedings and to defend the validity of the Patent asserted by AstraZeneca. With respect to any Dynavax Patent solely covering a CD or Product, AstraZeneca shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to bring an infringement action at its own expense, in its own name and entirely under its own direction and control. Dynavax, upon request of AstraZeneca, agrees to join in any such litigation at AstraZeneca's expense and to cooperate with AstraZeneca in connection with such litigation. Where AstraZeneca notifies Dynavax that it does not intend to take measures to remove such infringement, AstraZeneca may nevertheless be joined as a party to any infringement action

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

that is pursued and shall retain the right to be heard in such proceedings and to defend the validity of the Patent asserted by Dynavax.

- 14.4.2 In the event that either Party becomes aware of a suspected infringement of any Collaboration Patent, such Party shall notify the other Party promptly. Following such notification, the Parties shall confer. Other than in respect of any Collaboration Patent solely covering a Reverted ISS, AstraZeneca shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to bring an infringement action or to defend such proceedings at its own expense, in its own name and entirely under its own direction and control. Dynavax, upon request of AstraZeneca, agrees to join in any such litigation at AstraZeneca's expense and to cooperate with AstraZeneca in connection with such litigation. Where AstraZeneca notifies Dynavax that it does not intend to take measures to remove such infringement, AstraZeneca may nevertheless be joined as a party to any infringement action that is pursued and shall retain the right to be heard in such proceedings and to defend the validity of the Patent asserted by Dynavax. With respect to any Collaboration Patent solely covering a Reverted ISS, Dynavax shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to bring an infringement action at its own expense, in its own name and entirely under its own direction and control. AstraZeneca, upon request of Dynavax, agrees to join in any such litigation at Dynavax's expense and to cooperate with Dynavax in connection with such litigation. Where Dynavax notifies AstraZeneca that it does not intend to take measures to remove such infringement, Dynavax may nevertheless be joined as a party to any infringement action that is pursued and shall retain the right to be heard in such proceedings and to defend the validity of the Patent asserted by AstraZeneca.
- 14.4.3 If the Party having the first right to prosecute any action described in Sections 14.4.1 or 14.4.2 fails to do so within (a) [*] days following notice of the alleged infringement or (b) [*] days before the time limit, if any, set forth in the appropriate laws and regulations for the filings of such actions, whichever comes first, then the other Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

bring and control any such litigation at its own expense, in its own name and entirely under its own direction and control.

14.4.4 In the event either Party exercises the rights conferred in this Section 14.4 and recovers any damages or other sums in such action, suit or proceeding or in settlement thereof, such damages or other sums recovered shall first be applied to all out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by such Party in connection therewith, including reasonable attorneys fees. If after such reimbursement any funds shall remain from such damages or other sums recovered, such funds shall be retained by such Party that controlled the litigation.

14.5 Third Party Litigation. In the event of any actual or threatened suit against Dynavax, AstraZeneca or its Affiliates, Sublicensees, Distributors or customers alleging that the Development and/or Commercialization of CDs, Product or Combination Product, or that the Development and/or Commercialization of a Collaboration Patent or the Background Technologies or any part thereof by or on behalf of AstraZeneca under this Agreement, infringes the Patent or other intellectual property rights of any Person (an "**Infringement Suit**"), the Party first becoming aware of such Infringement Suit shall promptly give written notice to the other Party. AstraZeneca shall have the first right, but not the obligation, through counsel of its choosing, to assume direction and control of the defence of claims arising therefrom (including the right to settle such claims at its sole discretion, subject to the provisions of this Section 14.5). If AstraZeneca notifies Dynavax in writing that it does not wish to assume such direction and control, Dynavax shall have the right, but not the obligation to, at its sole cost and expense, defend against such claims; provided, however, that Dynavax shall obtain the written consent of AstraZeneca prior to ceasing to defend, settling or otherwise disposing of such claims. Dynavax shall be entitled to be joined in any proceedings that may be brought against AstraZeneca in relation to Dynavax's Background Technology. If Dynavax does so elect to be joined, it shall pay its own costs and expenses in relation to the proceedings. AstraZeneca shall not make any admission or settle or otherwise compromise any proceedings brought against it in relation to Dynavax's Background Technology without first obtaining the written consent of Dynavax, which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, each Party shall have the right to defend itself, using the counsel of its choice and at its own expense, any claims or law suits brought against it by any Third Party, and each Party shall have the right to settle any such claims or law suits on its own behalf, so long as such settlement does not provide for the payment of money by the other Party or performance obligations, or restrictions imposed upon, the other Party.

14.6 Invalidity or Unenforceability Defences or Actions.

- 14.6.1 In the event that a Third Party or Sublicensee asserts, as a defence or as a counterclaim in any Infringement Suit under Section 14.5, that any AstraZeneca Patent, Dynavax Patent or Collaboration Patent covering a Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS is invalid or unenforceable, then the Party pursuing such Infringement Suit shall promptly give written notice to the other Party. AstraZeneca shall have the first right, but not the obligation, through counsel of its choosing, to respond to such defence or defend against such counterclaim (as applicable), including the right to settle or otherwise compromise such claim with respect to the AstraZeneca Patents and Collaboration Patents (other than in respect of any Collaboration Patent solely covering a Reverted ISS for which Dynavax shall have the first right), and Dynavax shall have the first right to do so with respect to Dynavax Patents (other than in respect of any Dynavax Patent solely covering a CD or Product for which AstraZeneca shall have the first right). If the Party having the first right notifies the other Party in writing that it does not wish to respond to such defence or defend against such counterclaim (as applicable), the other Party shall, at its sole cost and expense, have the right but not the obligation to respond to such defence or defend against such counterclaim (as applicable); provided, however, that such other Party shall obtain the written consent of the Party having the first right prior to ceasing to defend, settling or otherwise compromising such defence or counterclaim.
- 14.6.2 Similarly, if a Third Party or Sublicensee asserts, in a declaratory judgment action or similar action or claim filed by such Third Party or Sublicensee, that any AstraZeneca Patent, Dynavax Patent or Collaboration Patent covering the Dynavax ISS or Collaboration ISS is invalid or unenforceable, then the Party

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

first becoming aware of such action or claim shall promptly give written notice to the other Party. AstraZeneca shall have the first right, but not the obligation, through counsel of its choosing, to defend against such action or claim, including the right to settle or otherwise compromise such claim with respect to AstraZeneca Patents and Collaboration Patents (other than in respect of any Collaboration Patent solely covering a Reverted ISS for which Dynavax shall have the first right), and Dynavax shall have the right to do so with respect to the Dynavax Patents (other than in respect of any Dynavax Patent solely covering a CD or Product for which AstraZeneca shall have the first right). If the Party having the first right to defend notifies the other Party in writing that it does not wish to respond to or defend against or settle such action or claim, the other Party shall, at its sole cost and expense, have the right but not the obligation to defend against such action or claim; provided, however, that such other Party shall obtain the written consent of the Party having the first right prior to ceasing to defend, settling or otherwise compromising of any such action or claim.

- 14.7 Cooperation. The Party other than the Party defending an action or claim pursuant to this Article 14 (the “**Non-Defending Party**”) will provide to the other Party (the “**Defending Party**”) all reasonable assistance requested by the Defending Party in connection with any action, claim or suit under Article 14, including allowing the Defending Party reasonable access to the Non-Defending Party’s files and documents and to the Non-Defending Party’s personnel who may have possession of relevant information, in all cases, during normal business hours and with reasonable prior notice. In particular the Non-Defending Party will promptly make available to the Defending Party, at the Defending Party’s expense, all information in its possession or control that it is aware will assist the Defending Party in responding to any such action, claim or suit under Article 14.
- 14.8 Compliance with Third Party Licences. To the extent any provision in this Article 14 is inconsistent with the requirements in any licence agreement between a Party and any Third Party existing as of the Effective Date (including without limitation the license agreement between Dynavax and the Regents), including without limitation the rights and procedures for the filing, prosecution and maintenance of any Patents,

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

the enforcement of any Patents, or the defense of any Third Party claims, the terms and conditions in such Third Party agreement(s) shall control.

14.9 Costs and Expenses. AstraZeneca shall have the right to [*]. Any royalties payable by AstraZeneca with respect to the manufacture, use or sale of Products may result in a reduction of royalties payable to Dynavax, pursuant to Section 10.4 and subject to Section 10.7. For the avoidance of doubt, where Indirect Taxes apply to milestones, royalties or costs, the Parties shall invoice these sums according to Applicable Law. Any amounts recovered by AstraZeneca in connection with any action, claim or suit under Article 14 shall first be applied to all out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by AstraZeneca in connection therewith, including reasonable attorneys fees and any such sums remaining shall be retained by AstraZeneca and shall be included in the calculation of Net Sales.

15 Adverse Event Reporting

15.1 Overview. AstraZeneca shall maintain a record of all non-medical and medical Product-related or Combination Product-related complaints and reports of adverse events that it receives with respect to any Product or Combination Product as appropriate. AstraZeneca shall be responsible for reporting to Regulatory Authorities any adverse experiences and safety issues for each Product and Combination Product in compliance with the requirements of the U.S. Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 321 et seq., the regulations promulgated thereunder, and equivalent foreign laws, rules and regulations. Without limiting the foregoing, upon AstraZeneca's written request, Dynavax shall provide AstraZeneca with any information reasonably necessary for AstraZeneca to comply with all Applicable Law with respect to the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, the Product and Combination Product(s), as the case may be.

In the event that Dynavax exercises its option to co-promote the Product or any Combination Product(s) in the United States of America and the Parties enter into a written co-promotion agreement pursuant to Section 8.5, Dynavax shall, at least [*] months prior to commencing such co-promotion, develop appropriate adverse experience reporting procedures to record all non-medical and medical product-related

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

complaints and reports of adverse events that it receives with respect to any Product or Combination Product(s).

- 15.2 Complaints. AstraZeneca shall maintain a record of any and all complaints it receives with respect to the Product and any Combination Products. Dynavax shall notify AstraZeneca in reasonable detail of any complaint received by it within [*] after the event, and in any event in sufficient time to allow AstraZeneca to comply with all Applicable Law in any country in which the Product or any Combination Product is being developed, marketed or sold.
- 16 Product Recall
- 16.1 Notification and Recall. In the event that any Governmental Authority issues or requests a recall or takes similar action in connection with a CD, the Product or any Combination Product, or in the event [*], AstraZeneca shall promptly advise Dynavax thereof by telephone or facsimile. Following notification of a recall, AstraZeneca shall decide and have control of whether to conduct a recall or market withdrawal (except in the case of a government-mandated recall) in the Territory and the manner in which any such recall or market withdrawal shall be conducted.
- 16.2 Recall Expenses. AstraZeneca shall bear the expenses of any recall of a CD, the Product or any Combination Product; provided, however, that Dynavax shall bear the expense of a recall to the extent that such recall resulted from Dynavax's breach of its obligations hereunder or Dynavax's negligence or willful misconduct or intentional omission. Such expenses of recall shall include expenses for notification, destruction and return of the recalled Product or Combination Product and any refund to customers of amounts paid for the recalled Product or Combination Product.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

17 Trademarks.

AstraZeneca shall have the sole right to select the Trademarks for the marketing and sale of the Product and any Combination Product(s) in the Territory. AstraZeneca shall own such Trademarks and all rights and goodwill with respect thereto. AstraZeneca agrees not to adopt or use any trademarks, brand names, words, logos, symbols, letters, designs or marks that would be confusingly similar to Dynavax's trademarks. Dynavax shall not, and shall not permit its Affiliates to, use any trademark that is the same as or confusingly similar to, misleading or deceptive with respect to or that dilutes the Trademarks.

18 Representations and Warranties

18.1 Each Party represents and warrants to the other that:

- 18.1.1 it has full legal power to extend the rights and licences granted to the other under this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder;
- 18.1.2 it has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and has taken all necessary action on its part required to authorise the execution and delivery of this Agreement;
- 18.1.3 its employees and agents who are performing any activities under this Agreement or who have access to Confidential Information are bound, without request for additional compensation, to Articles 6, 13 and 14 of this Agreement;
- 18.1.4 neither it nor any researcher engaged by it, in any capacity, in the Joint Research Programme has been debarred or is subject to debarment or has otherwise been disqualified or suspended from performing scientific or clinical investigations or otherwise subjected to any restrictions or sanctions by the FDA or any other governmental or regulatory authority or professional body with respect to the performance of scientific or clinical investigations;
- 18.1.5 to the best of its Knowledge and belief, this Agreement is legally binding upon it and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by it does not conflict with any agreement,

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

instrument or understanding, oral or written, to which it is a party or by which it may be bound, nor violate any material law or regulation of any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over it;

- 18.1.6 it has not granted, and will not grant during the Term of the Agreement, any right to any Third Party that would conflict with the rights granted to the other Party hereunder;
- 18.1.7 it has (or will have at the time performance is due) maintained and will maintain and keep in full force and effect all agreements necessary to perform its obligations hereunder;
- 18.1.8 it is aware of no action, suit or inquiry or investigation instituted by any governmental agency that questions or threatens the validity of this Agreement; and
- 18.1.9 to the best of its Knowledge and belief, all necessary consents, approvals and authorizations of all governmental authorities and other Persons required to be obtained by such Party to enter into, or perform its obligations under, this Agreement have been obtained.

18.2 Dynavax further represents and warrants that as of the Effective date:

- 18.2.1 Dynavax is the sole and exclusive owner of the entire right, title and interest in the Dynavax Patents listed on Exhibit B(1) (the “**Owned Patents**”) and is entitled to grant the licences specified herein. Such rights are not subject to any encumbrance, lien or claim of ownership by any Third Party. Dynavax is the sole and exclusive licensee of and Controls all right, title and interest in and to the Dynavax Patents listed in Exhibit B(2) (the “**In-licensed Patents**”) and is entitled to grant the licences specified herein. Such rights are not subject to any encumbrance, lien or claim of ownership by any Third Party, other than the Third Party from which such rights are licensed. True, complete and correct copies of the complete file wrapper and other documents and materials relating to the prosecution, defence, maintenance, validity and enforceability of the Owned Patents and the In-licensed Patents and all license and other agreements regarding the In-licensed Patents (the “**In-Licence Agreements**”), as amended to the date hereof, have been provided to

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

AstraZeneca prior to the date first above written. The Owned Patents and the In-licensed Patents constitute all of the licensed Dynavax Patents as of the Effective Date. During the Term, Dynavax shall not encumber or diminish the rights granted to AstraZeneca hereunder with respect to the licensed Dynavax Patents, including by not [*]. Dynavax shall promptly provide AstraZeneca with notice of any alleged, threatened or actual breach of any In-Licence Agreement. As of the Effective Date, none of Dynavax, its Affiliates and, to the best of their Knowledge, any Third Party is in breach of any In-Licence Agreement;

- 18.2.2 All information and data provided by or on behalf of Dynavax to AstraZeneca on or before the Effective Date in contemplation of this Agreement was and is true and accurate in all material respects, and Dynavax has not failed to disclose, or cause to be disclosed, any information or data that would cause the information and data that has been disclosed to be individually, or in the aggregate, misleading in any material respect;
- 18.2.3 To Dynavax's Knowledge, the licensed Dynavax Patents are being diligently procured from the respective Patent Offices in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. The licensed Dynavax Patents have been filed and maintained properly and correctly and all applicable fees have been paid on or before the due date for payment;
- 18.2.4 As of the Effective Date, to the best of Dynavax's and its Affiliates' Knowledge, there is no actual infringement or threatened infringement of the licensed Dynavax Patents, licensed Dynavax Know-How or any regulatory documentation by any Person.
- 18.2.5 To the best of Dynavax's and its Affiliates' Knowledge and except as disclosed in Schedule 18.2.5, AstraZeneca's use Exploitation of the regulatory documentation, the licensed Dynavax Patents or licensed Dynavax Know-How hereunder will not infringe any Patent or other intellectual property or proprietary right of any Person;
- 18.2.6 The licensed Dynavax Patents and the licensed Dynavax Know-How existing as of the Effective Date are subsisting and to the best of Dynavax's knowledge

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

are not invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, except to the patent properties identified in Schedule 18.2.6, as to which no representation is made. To Dynavax's Knowledge, the conception, development and reduction to practice of the regulatory documentation, the licensed Dynavax Patents and licensed Dynavax Know-How existing as of the Effective Date have not constituted or involved the misappropriation of trade secrets or other rights or property of any Person. There are no claims, judgments or settlements against or amounts with respect thereto owed by Dynavax relating to the regulatory documentation, the licensed Dynavax Patents or the licensed Dynavax Know-How. Except as disclosed in Schedule 18.2.6, no claim or litigation has been brought or threatened by any Person alleging, and Dynavax is not aware of any possible claim, whether or not asserted, that (a) the licensed Dynavax Patents or the licensed Dynavax Know-How are invalid or unenforceable or (b) the regulatory documentation, the licensed Dynavax Patents or the licensed Dynavax Know-How or the disclosing, copying, making, assigning, licensing or use of the regulatory documentation, the licensed Dynavax Patents or the licensed Dynavax Know-How, or products and services embodying the regulatory documentation, or the Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product or Combination Product(s) violates, infringes or otherwise conflicts or interferes with any intellectual property or proprietary right of any Person;

- 18.2.7 Dynavax has not previously entered into any agreement, whether written or oral, with respect to, or otherwise assigned, transferred, licensed, conveyed or otherwise encumbered its right, title or interest in or to, the licensed Dynavax Patents, licensed Dynavax Know-How, regulatory documentation, or the Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS (including by granting any covenant not to sue with respect thereto) that is inconsistent with the rights and licences granted to AstraZeneca under this Agreement;
- 18.2.8 In respect of the pending United States patent applications included in the licensed Dynavax Patents, Dynavax has presented all relevant prior art of which it has Knowledge to the relevant Patent Examiner at the United States Patent and Trademark Office;

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 18.2.9 The licensed Dynavax Patents represent all Patents within Dynavax's Control as of the Effective Date that are directly related to, or are necessary, for the manufacture, use, offer for sale or sale of the Dynavax ISS and/or the Collaboration ISS;
- 18.2.10 Any licensed Dynavax Know-How has been kept confidential or has been disclosed to Third Parties only under terms of confidentiality;
- 18.2.11 Dynavax has made (and will make) available to AstraZeneca all regulatory documentation, licensed Dynavax Know-How and other Information in its possession or Control directly related to any Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS and all such regulatory documentation, licensed Dynavax Know-How and other Information are (and, if made available after the Effective Date, will be) true, complete and correct. As of the Effective Date, Dynavax has prepared, maintained and retained all regulatory documentation that is required to be maintained or reported pursuant to and in accordance with good laboratory and clinical practice and Applicable Law and all such information is true, complete and correct and what it purports to be;
- 18.2.12 Dynavax shall obtain from each of its Affiliates, Sublicensees, employees and agents, and from the employees and agents of its Affiliates, Sublicensees and agents, who are performing tests or studies, or are otherwise participating in the Research of the Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product or Combination Product or who otherwise have access to any AstraZeneca Confidential Information, rights to any and all Information that relate to the Dynavax ISS and/or Collaboration ISS, CDs, Product and Combination Product, such that AstraZeneca shall, by virtue of this Agreement, receive from Dynavax, without payments beyond those required by this Agreement, the licences and other rights granted to AstraZeneca hereunder.
- 18.3 Each Party shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations that govern the Party's performance under this Agreement, including all United States and multilateral export laws and regulations.
- 18.4 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a warranty or representation by either Party of the success of the Joint Research Programme or the Joint Research Plan.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

18.5 **DISCLAIMER. OTHER THAN AS PROVIDED IN THIS ARTICLE 18, THE PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THE COLLABORATION MATERIALS OR THE BACKGROUND TECHNOLOGIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.**

19 Indemnification and Insurance

19.1 Indemnification of Dynavax. In addition to any other remedy available to Dynavax, AstraZeneca shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Dynavax, its Affiliates and its and their respective directors, officers and employees in full and on demand, from and against any and all Losses incurred by them to the extent resulting from or arising out or in connection with any claims made or suits brought by a Third Party (collectively, "**Third Party Claims**") against Dynavax, its Affiliates, Sublicensees, and their respective directors, officers or employees:

19.1.1 that arise or result from any intentional misconduct or gross negligence on the part of AstraZeneca, its Affiliates, Distributors, Sublicensees or agents in performing any activity contemplated by this Agreement, or the breach of any provision of this Agreement (including a breach of a warranty or Applicable Law) by AstraZeneca; or

19.1.2 that allege that the claimant has suffered personal injury or death as a result of use of the Product or Combination Product(s) or of AstraZeneca's Development, manufacture, use, handling, storage, sale, offer for sale, importation, or other disposition of the Product or any Combination Product(s),

except for any Losses for which Dynavax has an obligation to indemnify AstraZeneca and its Affiliates pursuant to Section 19.2.

19.2 Indemnification of AstraZeneca. In addition to any other remedy available to AstraZeneca, Dynavax shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless AstraZeneca, its Affiliates, Distributors, Sublicensees and its and their respective directors, officers

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

and employees in full and on demand, from and against any and all Losses incurred by them to the extent resulting from or arising out of or in connection with any Third Party Claims against AstraZeneca, its Affiliates, Distributors or Sublicensees or their respective directors, officers or employees that:

- 19.2.1 arise or result from any intentional misconduct or gross negligence on the part of Dynavax, its Affiliates, Sublicensees or agents in performing any activity contemplated by this Agreement, or the breach of any provision of this Agreement by Dynavax;
- 19.2.2 allege that the claimant has suffered personal injury or death as a result of use of any product incorporating a Reverted ISS or reverted CD or of Dynavax's development, manufacture, use, handling, storage, sale, offer for sale, importation, or other disposition of such reverted ISS, product(s) or CD(s);
- 19.2.3 in the event that the Agreement is terminated and Dynavax continue to Develop and Commercialize any CD, Product or Combination Product directly or through a Third Party, allege that the claimant has suffered personal injury or death as a result of use of any CD, Product or Combination Product or of Dynavax's Development, manufacture, use, handling, storage, sale, offer for sale, importation, or other disposition of such Product or Combination Product(s), after the date of termination;

in all cases except for any Losses for which AstraZeneca has an obligation to indemnify Dynavax and its Affiliates pursuant to Section 19.1.

19.3 [*]

- 19.4 Notice of Claim. An Indemnified Party shall give the Indemnifying Party prompt written notice of any Losses or discovery of fact upon which such Indemnified Party intends to base a request for indemnification under Section 19.1, 19.2 or 19.3 (an "**Indemnification Claim Notice**"). In no event shall the Indemnifying Party be liable for any Loss that results from any delay in providing the Indemnification Claim Notice. Each Indemnification Claim Notice shall contain a description of the claim and the nature and amount of the Loss claimed (to the extent that the nature and amount of such Loss is known at such time). The Indemnified Party shall furnish

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

promptly to the Indemnifying Party copies of all papers and official documents received in respect of any such Loss. For the avoidance of doubt, all indemnification claims in respect of a Party, its Affiliates or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (each, an “**Indemnitee**”) shall be made solely by such Party to this Agreement.

19.5 **Indemnification Procedures.** The obligations of an Indemnifying Party under this Article 19 shall be governed by and contingent upon the following:

19.5.1 **Assumption of Defence.** At its option, the Indemnifying Party may assume the defence of any Third Party Claim by giving written notice to the Indemnified Party within [*] days after the Indemnifying Party’s receipt of an Indemnification Claim Notice. The assumption of the defence of a Third Party Claim by the Indemnifying Party shall not be construed as an acknowledgement that the Indemnifying Party is liable to indemnify any Indemnitee in respect of the Third Party Claim, nor shall it constitute a waiver by the Indemnifying Party of any defences it may assert against any Indemnified Party’s claim for indemnification.

19.5.2 **Control of Defence.** Upon the assumption of the defence of a Third Party Claim by the Indemnifying Party:

- (e) the Indemnifying Party may appoint as lead counsel in the defence of the Third Party Claim any legal counsel selected by the Indemnifying Party, which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Indemnified Party, and
- (f) Except as expressly provided in Section 19.5.3, the Indemnifying Party shall not be liable to the Indemnified Party for any legal expenses subsequently incurred by such Indemnified Party or any Indemnitee in connection with the analysis, defence or settlement of the Third Party Claim. In the event that it is ultimately determined that the Indemnifying Party is not obligated to indemnify, defend or hold harmless an Indemnitee from and against the Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party shall reimburse the Indemnifying Party for any and all costs and expenses (including lawyers’ fees and costs of suit) and

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

any Loss incurred by the Indemnifying Party in its defence of the Third Party Claim with respect to such Indemnified Party or Indemnitee.

- 19.5.3 Right to Participate in Defence. Without limiting Section 19.5.1 or 19.5.2, any Indemnitee shall be entitled to participate in, but not control, the defence of a Third Party Claim and to retain counsel of its choice for such purpose; provided, however, that such retention shall be at the Indemnitee's own expense unless, (a) the Indemnifying Party has failed to assume the defence and retain counsel in accordance with Section 19.5.1 (in which case the Indemnified Party shall control the defence), or (b) the interests of the Indemnitee and the Indemnifying Party with respect to such Third Party Claim are sufficiently adverse to prohibit the representation by the same counsel of both parties under Applicable Law, ethical rules or equitable principles.
- 19.5.4 Settlement. With respect to all Losses, where the Indemnifying Party has assumed the defence of a Third Party Claim in accordance with Section 19.5.1, (i) the Indemnifying Party shall have authority to consent to the entry of any judgement, enter into any settlement or otherwise dispose of such Losses, provided that it obtains the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, and (ii) no Indemnified Party or Indemnitee shall admit any liability with respect to, or settle, compromise or discharge, any such Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 19.5.5 Cooperation. If the Indemnifying Party chooses to defend or prosecute any Third Party Claim, the Indemnified Party shall, and shall cause each other Indemnitee to, reasonably cooperate in the defence or prosecution thereof and shall furnish such records, information and testimony, provide such witnesses and attend such conferences, discovery proceedings, hearings, trials and appeals as may be reasonably requested in connection therewith. Such cooperation shall include access during normal business hours by the Indemnifying Party to, and reasonable retention by the Indemnified Party of, records and information that are reasonably relevant to such Third Party Claim, and making the Indemnified Party, the Indemnitees and its and their

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

employees and agents available on a mutually convenient basis to provide additional information and explanation of any records or information provided, and the Indemnifying Party shall reimburse the Indemnified Party for all of its related reasonable out-of-pocket expenses.

19.5.6 Expenses. Except as expressly provided above, the reasonable and verifiable costs and expenses, including fees and disbursements of counsel, incurred by the Indemnified Party in connection with any claim shall be reimbursed on a quarterly basis by the Indemnifying Party, without prejudice to the Indemnifying Party's right to contest the Indemnified Party's right to indemnification and subject to refund in the event the Indemnifying Party is ultimately held not to be obligated to indemnify the Indemnified Party.

19.6 LIMITATION ON DAMAGES. EXCEPT IN CIRCUMSTANCES OF GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT BY A PARTY OR ITS AFFILIATES, OR WITH RESPECT TO THIRD PARTY CLAIMS UNDER SECTION 19.1 OR 19.2, NO PARTY OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATES SHALL BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR FOR LOST PROFITS, MILESTONES OR ROYALTIES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE, ARISING OUT OF (a) THE DEVELOPMENT, MANUFACTURE, USE OR SALE OF ANY PRODUCT OR COLLABORATION ISS DEVELOPED, MANUFACTURED OR MARKETED HEREUNDER, OR (b) ANY BREACH OF OR FAILURE TO PERFORM ANY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT.

19.7 Insurance. Each Party shall have and maintain such type and amounts of liability insurance as is normal and customary in the pharmaceutical industry generally for Persons similarly situated, and shall upon request provide the other Party with a copy of its policies of insurance in that regard, along with any amendments and revisions thereto.

20 Term and Termination

20.1 Term. This Agreement shall become effective on the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of (i) expiration or termination of all

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

payment obligations to Dynavax under this Agreement, or (ii) the effective date of termination pursuant to Sections 20.2, 20.3, 20.4, 20.5 or 20.6 or Section 21.4 below (the “**Term**”). The Term shall expire on the Product, or a Combination Product by Combination Product and country by country basis within the Territory.

20.2 Termination by AstraZeneca. AstraZeneca may terminate this Agreement if it determines, in its sole discretion, that it does not wish to pursue the Joint Research Programme or the further research, development, launch or sale of Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, Candidate Drugs, Product or Combination Product(s) for any reason, including but not limited to, a scientific, technical, regulatory or commercial reasons, including [*]. AstraZeneca shall promptly notify Dynavax in writing of such determination and provide Dynavax with the pertinent information with respect thereto. Promptly following the receipt of such notice from AstraZeneca, the Parties shall discuss in more detail the reasons for such termination in good faith. Following such discussion, AstraZeneca may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Agreement in its entirety or with respect to the Product or one or more Combination Products or one or more countries in the Territory upon [*] days’ prior written notice. Further, AstraZeneca shall have the right in its sole discretion to terminate this Agreement with respect to a country upon [*] days’ prior written notice in the event that any Governmental Authority takes, fails to take, or reasonably could be expected to take or fail to take, any action with respect to the CD, Product or any Combination Product that could have an adverse effect on the Development and/or Commercialization of the CD, Product or Combination Product(s) in such country; provided, however, that AstraZeneca shall have the right to terminate this Agreement with respect to all of Europe if such country is in Europe and AstraZeneca shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in its entirety if such country is or is in a Major Market. In the event of any such termination, if such termination occurs at a time when AstraZeneca is conducting or sponsoring a clinical trial of a CD, the Product or any Combination Product, AstraZeneca shall [*].

20.3 Termination for Infringement of Third Party Rights.

20.3.1 If a Triggering Event occurs with respect to a country, AstraZeneca shall have the right upon written notice to Dynavax to terminate this Agreement with respect to such country if at any time (a) AstraZeneca is unable to obtain such

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

a licence on commercially reasonable terms or (b) AstraZeneca in good faith believes that negotiation with a Third Party pursuant to Section 6.4 with respect to such country is not likely to result in a commercially reasonable agreement; provided, however, that AstraZeneca shall have the right to terminate this Agreement with respect to all of Europe if such country is in Europe and AstraZeneca shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in its entirety if such country is or is in a Major Market.

20.3.2 If a Third Party institutes an Infringement Suit with respect to a country, AstraZeneca shall have the right upon written notice to Dynavax to terminate this Agreement with respect to such country if [*]; provided, however, that AstraZeneca shall have the right to terminate this Agreement with respect to all of Europe if such country is in Europe and AstraZeneca shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in its entirety if such country is or is in a Major Market.

20.4 Termination by Dynavax for Lack of Diligence. In addition to the rights of termination in the event of material breach set forth in Section 20.5.1, Dynavax may terminate this Agreement, in its entirety or on a Dynavax ISS-by-Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS-by-Collaboration ISS, CD by CD, Product or Combination Product-by-Combination Product basis, upon [*] days advance written notice to AstraZeneca in the event that an arbitrator determines pursuant to Section 24.13 that AstraZeneca has failed to fulfil its Commercially Reasonable Efforts obligations under Section 8.10.

20.5 Termination by Either Party. In addition to any other provision of this Agreement expressly providing for termination of this Agreement, this Agreement may be terminated immediately by either Party upon notice to the other Party:

20.5.1 if it believes that the other Party is in material breach of this Agreement, in which case the non-breaching Party may deliver notice of such material breach to the other Party, such notice to describe in detail the nature of such breach. The allegedly breaching Party shall have [*] days from receipt of such notice to cure such breach (or, if such default cannot be cured within such [*] day period, the breaching Party must commence actions to cure such default

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

during such [*] day period and diligently continue such actions until the cure is effected). Any such termination shall become effective at the end of such [*] day period unless the breaching Party has cured any such breach or default prior to the expiration of such [*] day period (or, if such default is capable of being cured but cannot be cured within such [*] day period, the breaching Party has commenced and diligently continued actions to cure such default provided always that, in such instance, such cure must have occurred within [*] days after notice thereof was provided to the breaching Party by the non-breaching Party to remedy such default);

- 20.5.2 if such other Party ceases or threatens to cease to carry on the whole or substantially the whole of its business or that part of its business to which this Agreement relates;
- 20.5.3 if such other Party shall file in any court or agency, pursuant to any statute or regulation of any state or country, a petition in bankruptcy or insolvency or for reorganization or for an the appointment of a receiver or trustee of such other Party or of its assets, or if the other Party proposes a written agreement of composition or extension of its debts, or if the other Party shall be served with an involuntary petition against it, filed in any insolvency proceeding, or if the other Party shall propose or be a Party to any dissolution or liquidation, or if the other Party shall make an assignment for the benefit of its creditors;
- 20.5.4 if any encumbrancer takes possession of any material part of the assets of another Party; or
- 20.5.5 if any distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced upon or against any of the material assets of the other Party.

It is understood that termination pursuant to this Section 20.5 shall be a remedy of last resort and may be invoked only in the case where the breach cannot be reasonably remedied by the payment of money damages. If a Party gives notice of termination under this Section 20.5, and the other Party disputes whether such notice was proper, then the issue of whether this Agreement has been terminated shall be resolved in accordance with Article 24. If as a result of such dispute resolution process it is determined that the notice of termination was proper, then such termination shall be

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

deemed to have been effective [*] days following the date of receipt of the notice of termination. If as a result of such dispute resolution process it is determined that the notice of termination was improper, then no termination shall have occurred and this Agreement shall remain in effect.

20.6 Change of Control. Upon a Change of Control of Dynavax at any time during the Joint Research Programme, AstraZeneca shall have the right to (a) terminate this Agreement in its entirety by delivering written notice of termination to Dynavax at any time within [*] months after the date of such Change of Control or (b) terminate only the Parties' collaboration under the Joint Research Programme with immediate effect thereby ending the Research Term. In the event AstraZeneca exercises the latter option, AstraZeneca shall be under no obligation to provide Dynavax with any further compensation pursuant to Article 7 but shall remain responsible for payments under Articles 9 and 10. Following such termination of the Research Term, Dynavax shall immediately provide AstraZeneca with all Collaboration Technology generated by it under the Joint Research Programme and not previously provided to AstraZeneca and shall immediately return to AstraZeneca all AstraZeneca Confidential Information, including any and all copies thereof, and those portions of any documents, memoranda, notes, studies, analyses or other material prepared by or on behalf of Dynavax that incorporate or are derived from such Confidential Information. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of such termination, Dynavax shall have no further rights to use any Collaboration Technology, AstraZeneca Technology or AstraZeneca Confidential Information for any purpose in the Field. [*]. The Agreement shall remain valid and in full force and effect in all other respects. Upon a Change of Control of AstraZeneca at any time during the Term, the successor in interest and/or surviving entity shall continue to perform the obligations of and exercise the rights of AstraZeneca pursuant to this Agreement in the same manner as intended by AstraZeneca as of the Effective Date.

20.7 Consequences of Termination.

20.7.1 Payment by AstraZeneca. Upon termination of this Agreement by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 20.2 prior to the [*] anniversary of the Effective Date, AstraZeneca shall make a lump sum payment to Dynavax to

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

compensate Dynavax for such early termination in an amount equal to [*]; provided, however, that AstraZeneca shall have no obligation to make such payment in the event it terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 20.5.1 or 20.6 or Section 21.4. For clarity, the foregoing lump sum payment shall be in addition to any ongoing payment obligations AstraZeneca may have for existing clinical trials pursuant to Section 20.2. In addition to the lump sum, and on condition that Dynavax maintain the level of internal Dynavax FTE support existing as at the date of termination to any continuing research activities previously covered by the Joint Research Programme, AstraZeneca shall meet [*] of any reasonable external FTE costs Dynavax incurs during the period of [*] months following immediately after the date of the termination. AstraZeneca shall have no obligation to make such additional external FTE contribution in the event it terminates this Agreement pursuant to Section 20.5.1 or 20.6 or Section 21.4.

20.7.2 Cessation of Obligations; Return of Materials. Upon termination of this Agreement, Dynavax shall promptly cease its performance of obligations under this Agreement. The expiration or termination of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to any rights or obligations of the Parties that may have accrued prior to such expiration or termination and, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, shall not limit any rights or remedies which may be available at law or otherwise. Upon the termination or expiration of this Agreement, each Party shall, at its sole expense, promptly return to the other Party all Confidential Information of such other Party and, at such other Party's option, either destroy or return to such other Party all materials received from such other Party, except to the extent that the Receiving Party has a continuing licence to use such materials. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Counsel of each Party may retain one copy of each business document generated by such Party in connection with this Agreement for archival purposes only, and all such retained documents shall be subject to the confidentiality obligations of this Agreement.

20.7.3 Licences.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- (g) Upon termination of this Agreement in its entirety by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 20.2 or 20.3 or by Dynavax pursuant to Section 20.4 or Section 20.5, all licenses to AstraZeneca under Section 6.2 shall terminate, and (A) AstraZeneca shall, and hereby does, grant to Dynavax an exclusive, worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license, with right to sublicense and to enforce patents, under the AstraZeneca Technology, to make, have made, use, import, offer for sale and sell the then current Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and Combination Product(s) in the Field, and (B) [*]. Dynavax shall have the right to use [*].
- (h) Upon termination by AstraZeneca of AstraZeneca's obligations and/or license rights to a specific Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and/or Combination Product pursuant to Sections 20.2 or 20.3, the license to AstraZeneca under Section 6.2 shall terminate solely as to such Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and/or Combination Product(s), and (A) AstraZeneca shall, and hereby does, grant to Dynavax an exclusive, worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license, with right to sublicense and to enforce patents, under the AstraZeneca Technology, to make, have made, use, import, offer for sale and sell such Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and Combination Product(s) in the Field, and (B) [*]. Dynavax shall have the right to use [*].
- (i) Upon termination by AstraZeneca of AstraZeneca's obligations and/or license rights to a specific Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and/or Combination Product in a particular country pursuant to Sections 20.2 or 20.3, the license to AstraZeneca under Section 6.2 shall terminate solely as to such Dynavax ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and/or Combination Product(s) in such country, and (A) AstraZeneca shall, and hereby does, grant to Dynavax an exclusive, worldwide, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license, with right to sublicense and to enforce patents, under the AstraZeneca Technology, to make, have made, use, import, offer for sale and sell such Dynavax

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

ISS, Collaboration ISS, CD, Product and Combination Product(s) in the Field in such country only and (B) [*]. Dynavax shall have the right to use [*].

- (j) Upon termination of this Agreement by AstraZeneca pursuant to Section 20.5.1, the licenses to AstraZeneca under Section 6.2 shall remain in effect. In such case, AstraZeneca shall remain liable for [*] of the milestone payments and [*] of the royalties due under Article 10 and Section 10.7 shall cease to apply. The foregoing milestone and royalty reduction shall not be an exclusive remedy, but any claim for money damages by AstraZeneca shall be reduced by the economic effect of such [*] reduction in milestone payments and royalty obligations.. Following termination under Section 20.5.1 AstraZeneca shall be relieved of its remaining obligations to Dynavax under this Agreement except for AstraZeneca's obligations under Articles 9, 10 (other than Section 10.7), 13, 14, and 19.
- (k) For clarity, in the event of termination of this Agreement in its entirety or in part by AstraZeneca or Dynavax (as appropriate) pursuant to Sections 20.2, 20.3, 20.4 or 20.5, if the Product or Combination Product at the time of termination is being Commercialized with or has been the subject of human clinical trials that included a delivery device, AstraZeneca shall [*]. In particular, if such device was a proprietary AstraZeneca device, then for the purposes of the above sentence, AstraZeneca shall [*]. If such device was a Third Party device, then AstraZeneca shall [*].

20.7.4 Manufacturing. Upon termination of this Agreement in whole or in part by AstraZeneca pursuant to Sections 20.2 or 20.3 or by Dynavax pursuant to Section 20.4, AstraZeneca shall immediately provide to Dynavax copies of process and manufacturing technology, material and data sufficient to enable Dynavax concurrently to produce and supply any Product or Combination Product that was being Commercialized. AstraZeneca shall provide reasonable assistance to Dynavax to effect such transfers in an orderly fashion and to enable Dynavax to begin manufacturing and supplying the Product

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

and/or Combination Product as soon as possible to minimize any disruption in the continuity of supply.

- 20.8 Survival. The following provisions shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement: Articles 1, 2, 13, 19, 23 through 28, 30, 31 and 32 and Sections 3.8, 7.3, 10.14, 18.5, 20.7 and 20.8, together with any sections referenced in such surviving provisions or necessary to give them effect. Termination of this Agreement shall not relieve the Parties of any liability that accrued hereunder prior to the effective date of such termination. Termination of this Agreement shall not preclude either Party from pursuing all rights and remedies it may have hereunder or at law or in equity with respect to any breach of this Agreement nor prejudice either Party's right to obtain performance of any obligation.
- 20.9 Rights in Bankruptcy. All rights and licences granted under or pursuant to this Agreement by Dynavax are, and shall otherwise be deemed to be, for purposes of Section 365(n) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or analogous provisions of Applicable Law outside the United States, licences of right to "intellectual property" as defined under Section 101 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or analogous provisions of Applicable Law outside the United States (hereinafter "**IP**"). The Parties agree that each of the Parties, as licensee of such rights under this Agreement, shall retain and may fully exercise all of its rights and elections under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any other provisions of Applicable Law outside the United States that provide similar protection for IP. The Parties further agree that, in the event of the commencement of a bankruptcy proceeding by or against Dynavax on the one hand, or AstraZeneca on the other hand, under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or analogous provisions of Applicable Law outside the United States, AstraZeneca or Dynavax, as applicable, shall be entitled to a complete duplicate of (or complete access to, as appropriate) any such IP and all embodiments of such IP, which, if not already in such Party's possession, shall be promptly delivered to it upon such Party's written request therefor.
- 21 Force Majeure
- 21.1 In this Agreement, "**Force Majeure**" means an event which is beyond a non-performing Party's reasonable control, including an act of God, act of the other Party,

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

strike, lock-out or other industrial/labour dispute (whether involving the workforce of the Party so prevented or of any other Person), war, riot, civil commotion, terrorist act, malicious damage, epidemic, quarantine, fire, flood, earthquake, storm, natural disaster or compliance with any law or governmental order, rule, regulation or direction (including changes in the requirements of the health authorities), whether or not it is later held to be invalid. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the payment of invoices due and owing hereunder shall not be delayed by the payer because of a Force Majeure affecting the payer, unless such Force Majeure specifically precludes the payment process.

- 21.2 The Force Majeure Party shall, within [*] days of the occurrence of a Force Majeure event, give notice in writing to the other Party specifying the nature and extent of the event of Force Majeure, its anticipated duration and any action being taken to avoid or minimize its effect. Subject to providing such notice and to Section 21.1, the Force Majeure Party shall not be liable for delay in performance or for non-performance of its obligations under this Agreement, in whole or in part, nor shall the other Party have the right to terminate this Agreement, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, where non-performance or delay in performance has resulted from an event of Force Majeure. The suspension of performance allowed hereunder shall be of no greater scope and no longer duration than is reasonably required.
- 21.3 The Force Majeure Party shall use reasonable endeavours, without being obligated to incur any expenditure or cost, to bring the Force Majeure event to a close or to find a solution by which this Agreement may be performed despite the continuation of the event of Force Majeure.
- 21.4 If the Force Majeure Party is prevented from performing its obligations due to a Force Majeure event for a continuous period in excess of [*] days after the date of the occurrence of the Force Majeure event, and such failure to perform would constitute a material breach of this Agreement in the absence of such Force Majeure event, the Parties shall meet and discuss in good faith any amendments to this Agreement to permit the other Party to exercise its rights under this Agreement. If the Parties are not able to agree on such amendments within [*] days of commencement of such discussions and if the suspension of performance continues, such other Party may

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

terminate this Agreement immediately by written notice to the Force Majeure Party, in which case neither Party shall have any liability to the other except for those rights and liabilities that accrued prior to the date of termination.

22 Assignment

22.1 Neither Party may assign its rights or, except as provided in Sections 3.5.4, 6.6 and 6.7, delegate its obligations under this Agreement in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the other Party, except that a Party shall always have the right, without such consent, on written notice to the other Party, assign any or all of its rights and delegate any or all of its obligations hereunder to any of its Affiliates or to any successor in interest (whether by merger, acquisition, asset purchase or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business to which this Agreement relates. Any permitted successor of a Party or any permitted assignee of all of a Party's rights under this Agreement that has also assumed all of such Party's obligations hereunder in writing shall, upon any such succession or assignment and assumption, be deemed to be a party to this Agreement as though named herein in substitution for the assigning Party, whereupon the assigning Party shall cease to be a party to this Agreement and shall cease to have any rights or obligations under this Agreement. All validly assigned rights of a Party shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by, and all validly delegated obligations of such Party shall be binding on and be enforceable against, the permitted successors and assigns of such Party. Any attempted assignment or delegation in violation of this Article 22 shall be void.

23 Severability

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Parties waive any provision of law that would render any provision of this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, in any respect, then such provision will be given no effect by the Parties and shall not form part of this Agreement. To the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law and if the rights or obligations of any Party will not be materially and adversely affected all other provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and the Parties shall use their best efforts to negotiate a provision in replacement of the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is consistent

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

with Applicable Law and achieves, as nearly as possible, the original intention of the Parties.

24 Dispute Resolution.

24.1 Disputes. The Parties recognize that disputes as to certain matters may from time to time arise during the Term which relate to either Party's rights and/or obligations hereunder. It is the objective of the Parties to establish procedures to facilitate the resolution of disputes arising under this Agreement in an expedient manner by mutual cooperation and without resort to litigation. To accomplish this objective, the Parties agree to follow the procedures set forth in this Article 24 if and when a dispute arises under this Agreement. In the event of any disputes, controversies or differences which may arise between the Parties, out of or in relation to or in connection with this Agreement, or for the breach thereof, upon the request of either Party, the Parties agree to meet and discuss in good faith a possible resolution thereof, which good faith efforts shall include at least one in-person meeting between representatives of each Party having decision-making authority (subject only to Board of Directors' or equivalent approval, if required). All such discussions under this Section shall be confidential and shall be treated as compromise and settlement negotiations for purposes of applicable rules of evidence. If the matter is not resolved within [*] days following the request for discussions, either Party may then invoke the provisions of Section 24.2 below.

24.2 Arbitration. Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to the validity, construction, interpretation, enforceability, breach, performance, application or termination of this Agreement that is not resolved pursuant to Section 24.1, except for a dispute, claim or controversy under Section 24.13, shall be settled by binding arbitration administered by JAMS pursuant to its Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures of JAMS then in effect (the "JAMS Rules"), except as otherwise provided herein. The arbitration shall be governed by the United States Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. §§ 1-16 (the "Federal Arbitration Act"), to the exclusion of any inconsistent state laws. The arbitration will be conducted in Wilmington, Delaware and the Parties consent to the personal jurisdiction of the United States federal courts, for any case arising out of or otherwise related to this arbitration, its conduct and its enforcement. The language used in the arbitration proceedings shall

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

be English. Any situation not expressly covered by this Agreement shall be decided in accordance with the JAMS Rules.

24.3 Arbitrator.

The arbitrator shall be one (1) neutral, independent and impartial arbitrator selected from a pool of retired federal judges to be presented to the Parties by JAMS. Failing the agreement of the Parties as to the selection of the arbitrator within thirty (30) days, the arbitrator shall be appointed by JAMS in accordance with the JAMS Rules.

24.4 Governing Law. Resolution of all disputes arising out of or related to this Agreement or the validity, construction, interpretation, enforcement, breach, performance, application or termination of this Agreement and any remedies relating thereto, shall be governed by and construed under the substantive laws of the State of Delaware, excluding any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Agreement to the substantive law of another jurisdiction.

24.5 Decision. The power of the arbitrator to fashion procedures and remedies within the scope of this Agreement is recognized by the Parties as essential to the success of the arbitration process. The arbitrator shall not have the authority to fashion remedies which would not be available to a federal judge hearing the same dispute. The arbitrator is encouraged to operate on this premise in an effort to reach a fair and just decision. Reasons for the arbitrator's decisions should be complete and explicit, including all determinations of law and fact. The written reasons should also include the basis for any damages awarded and a statement of how the damages were calculated. Such a written decision shall be rendered by the arbitrator following a full comprehensive hearing, no later than [*] months following the selection of the arbitrator as provided for in Section 24.3.

24.6 Award.

24.6.1 Any award shall be paid in U.S. dollars free of any tax, deduction or offset; and any costs, fees or taxes incident to enforcing the award shall, to the maximum extent permitted by law, be charged against the Party resisting enforcement.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

- 24.6.2 If as to any issue the arbitrator should determine under the applicable law that the position taken by a Party is frivolous or otherwise irresponsible or that any wrongdoing they find is in callous disregard of law and equity or the rights of the other Party, the arbitrator shall also award an appropriate allocation of the adversary's reasonable attorney fees, costs and expenses to be paid by the offending Party, the precise sums to be determined after a bill of attorney fees, expenses and costs consistent with such award has been presented following the award on the merits.
- 24.6.3 Each Party agrees to abide by the award rendered in any arbitration conducted pursuant to this Article 24, and agrees that, subject to the Federal Arbitration Act, judgment may be entered upon the final award in the Federal District Court in Delaware and that other courts may award full faith and credit to such judgment in order to enforce such award.
- 24.6.4 The award shall include interest from the date of any damages incurred for breach of the Agreement, and from the date of the award until paid in full, at a rate fixed by the arbitrator.
- 24.6.5 With respect to money damages, nothing contained herein shall be construed to permit the arbitrator or any court or any other forum to award punitive or exemplary damages. By entering into this agreement to arbitrate, the Parties expressly waive any claim for punitive or exemplary damages. The only damages recoverable under this Agreement are compensatory damages (including, without limitation, consequential damages).
- 24.7 Costs. Except as set forth in Section 24.6.2, each Party shall bear its own legal fees. The arbitrator shall assess his or her costs, fees and expenses against the Party losing the arbitration unless he or she believes that neither Party is the clear loser, in which case the arbitrator shall divide his or her fees, costs and expenses according to his or her sole discretion.
- 24.8 Injunctive Relief. Provided a Party has made a sufficient showing under the rules and standards set forth in the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and applicable case law, the arbitrator shall have the freedom to invoke, and the Parties agree to abide by, injunctive measures after either Party submits in writing for arbitration claims

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

requiring immediate relief. Nothing in this Article 24 will preclude either Party from seeking equitable relief in accordance with Article 32 or interim or provisional relief from a court of competent jurisdiction, including a temporary restraining order, preliminary injunction or other interim equitable relief, concerning a dispute either prior to or during any arbitration if necessary to protect the interests of such Party or to preserve the status quo pending the arbitration proceeding.

- 24.9 Confidentiality. The arbitration proceeding shall be confidential and the arbitrator shall issue appropriate protective orders to safeguard each Party's Confidential Information. Except as required by law, no Party shall make (or instruct the arbitrator to make) any public announcement with respect to the proceedings or decision of the arbitrator without prior written consent of the other Party. The existence of any dispute submitted to arbitration, and the award, shall be kept in confidence by the Parties and the arbitrator, except as required in connection with the enforcement of such award or as otherwise required by applicable law.
- 24.10 Survivability. Any duty to arbitrate under this Agreement shall remain in effect and be enforceable after termination of the contract for any reason.
- 24.11 Jurisdiction. For the purposes of this Article 24, the parties acknowledge their diversity (AstraZeneca having its principal places of business in Sweden and the UK and Dynavax having its principal place of business in California) and agree to accept the jurisdiction of the Federal District Court in Delaware for the purposes of enforcing or appealing any awards entered pursuant to this Article 24 and for enforcing the agreements reflected in this Article 24 and agree not to commence any action, suit or proceeding related thereto except in such courts.
- 24.12 Patents and Trademarks. Any dispute, controversy or claim relating to the scope, validity, enforceability or infringement of any Patent rights covering the manufacture, use, importation, offer for sale or sale of the Product or any Combination Product or of any AstraZeneca trademarks, Dynavax trademarks, or trademark rights related to the Product or any Combination Product shall be submitted to a court of competent jurisdiction in the country in which such Patent or trademark rights were granted or arose.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

24.13 Provisions Unique to Arbitrations Pursuant to Section 8.10. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 24, if the arbitration is commenced pursuant to Section 8.10 in connection with a dispute regarding whether either Party has met its diligence obligations, then such arbitration shall be conducted by the arbitrator selected pursuant to Section 24.3 together with two experts having at least ten (10) years of experience in drug discovery or development, either in a commercial setting or as a full time faculty member at a university or medical institute (the “**Expert**”). One such Expert shall be selected by AstraZeneca and the other Expert shall be selected by Dynavax. Such Experts shall participate in the arbitration solely as advisors and shall not assume any of the authority of the arbitrator.

25 Notices

25.1 Notice Requirements. Any notice, request, demand, waiver, consent, approval or other communication permitted or required under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given only if delivered by hand or sent by facsimile transmission (with transmission confirmed) or by internationally recognised overnight delivery service that maintains records of delivery, addressed to the Parties at their respective addresses specified in Section 25.2 or to such other address as the Party to whom notice is to be given may have provided to the other Party in accordance with this Article 25. Such notice shall be deemed to have been given as of the date delivered by hand or transmitted by facsimile (with transmission confirmed) or on the second business day (at the place of delivery) after deposit with an internationally recognised overnight delivery service. Any notice delivered by facsimile shall be confirmed by a hard copy delivered as soon as practicable thereafter. This Article 25 is not intended to govern the day-to-day business communications necessary between the Parties in performing their obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

25.2 Address for Notice

For : AstraZeneca AB

Address: AstraZeneca R&D Lund,
Schelegatan 10
Sweden

Facsimile: [*]

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

For the attention of: Director Discovery Alliances

With a copy to: AstraZeneca UK Limited
Address: Alderley House, Alderley Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4TF
Facsimile: [*]
For the attention of: Assistant General Counsel

For: Dynavax Pharmaceuticals, Inc.
2929 Seventh Street
Suite 100
Berkeley, CA 94710-2753
Fax: [*]
Attn: D. Kevin Kwok, Vice President & Chief Business Officer

With a copy to:
Cooley Godward LLP
Five Palo Alto Square
3000 El Camino Real
Palo Alto, CA 94306-2155
Fax: [*]
Attention: Robert L. Jones, Esq.

26 Relationship of the Parties

The status of a Party under this Agreement shall be that of an independent contractor. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as creating a partnership, joint venture or agency relationship between the Parties or, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, as granting either Party the authority to bind or contract any obligation in the name of or on the account of the other Party or to make any statements, representations, warranties or commitments on behalf of the other Party. All persons employed by a Party shall be employees of such Party and not of the other Party and all costs and obligations incurred by reason of any such employment shall be for the account and expense of such Party.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

27 Entire Agreement

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. In particular, this Agreement supersedes the Confidentiality Agreement between the Parties, effective 12 October 2004, and all confidential information exchanged between the Parties under such Confidentiality Agreement shall be deemed the Confidential Information of the corresponding Party and protected under this Agreement. Each Party confirms that it is not relying on any representations, warranties or covenants of the other Party except as specifically set out in this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to limit or exclude any liability for fraud. All Schedules and Exhibits referred to in this Agreement are intended to be and are hereby specifically incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency between any such schedules or Exhibits and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern.

28 English Language

This Agreement is written and executed in the English language. Any translation into any other language shall not be an official version of this Agreement and in the event of any conflict in interpretation between the English version and such translation, the English version shall prevail.

29 Amendment

Any amendment or modification of this Agreement must be in writing and signed by authorised representatives of both Parties.

30 Waiver and Non-Exclusion of Remedies

A Party's failure to enforce, at any time or for any period of time, any provision of this Agreement, or to exercise any right or remedy shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, right or remedy or prevent such Party from enforcing any or all provisions of this Agreement and exercising any rights or remedies. To be effective any waiver must be in writing. The rights and remedies provided herein are cumulative and do

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

not exclude any other right or remedy provided by law or otherwise available except as expressly set forth herein.

31 No Benefit to Third Parties

The provisions of this Agreement are for the sole benefit of the Parties and their successors and permitted assigns, and they shall not be construed as conferring any rights in any other Persons except as otherwise expressly provided Article 22.

The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 shall not apply to this Agreement. Except as expressly provide in Article 22, no Person who is not a party to this Agreement (including any employee, officer, agent, representative or subcontractor of either Party) shall have the right (whether under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 or otherwise) to enforce any term of this Agreement which expressly or by implication confers a benefit on that Person without the express prior agreement in writing of the Parties, which agreement must refer to this Article 31.

32 Equitable Relief

Each Party acknowledges and agrees that the restrictions set forth in this Agreement are reasonable and necessary to protect the legitimate interests of the other Party and that neither Party would have entered into this Agreement in the absence of such restrictions, and that any breach or threatened breach of any provision of this Agreement may result in irreparable injury to the non-breaching Party for which there will be no adequate remedy at law. In the event of a breach or threatened breach of any provision of this Agreement, the non-breaching Party shall be authorised and entitled to obtain from any court of competent jurisdiction equitable relief, whether preliminary or permanent, specific performance and an equitable accounting of all earnings, profits and other benefits arising from such breach, which rights shall be cumulative and in addition to any other rights or remedies to which such non-breaching Party may be entitled in law or equity. Each of Dynavax and AstraZeneca agrees to waive any requirement that the non-breaching Party (a) post a bond or other security as a condition for obtaining any such relief, and (b) show irreparable harm, balancing of harms, consideration of the public interest or inadequacy of monetary damages as a remedy. Nothing in this Article 32 is intended, or should be construed,

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

to limit a non-breaching Party's right to equitable relief or any other remedy for a breach of any other provision of this Agreement, provided, however, that resolution of disputes between the Parties is subject to the provisions of Article 24.

33 Further Assurance

- 33.1 Each Party shall perform all further acts and things and execute and deliver such further documents as may be necessary or as the other Party may reasonably require to implement or give effect to this Agreement.
- 33.2 The Parties recognize that each may perform some or all of its obligations and exercise any or all of its rights under this Agreement, without the prior consent of the other Party, through Affiliates or Sublicensees, *provided, however*, that each Party shall remain responsible for the performance by its Affiliates and Sublicensees and shall cause its Affiliates and Sublicensees to comply with the provisions of this Agreement in connection with such performance. In particular, if any Affiliate of a Party or a Sublicensee participates in research under this Agreement or with respect to the Product or any Combination Product(s), (a) the restrictions of this Agreement which apply to the activities of a Party with respect to a CD, the Product or any Combination Product(s) shall apply equally to the activities of such Affiliate and Sublicensee, and (b) the Party affiliated with such Affiliate or Sublicensee shall assure that any intellectual property developed by such Affiliate or Sublicensee shall be governed by the provisions of this Agreement (and subject to the licenses set forth in Article 6) as if such intellectual property had been developed by the Party. Any action or omission by a Party's Affiliate or a Sublicensee which would, if such action or omission were conducted by the Party, constitute a breach of the Party's obligations under this Agreement will constitute a breach of such obligation by the Party (unless such obligation were otherwise satisfied by such Party or another of its Affiliates or Sublicensees).

34 Expenses

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, each Party shall pay the fees and expenses of its respective lawyers and all other expenses and costs incurred

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

by such Party incidental to the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement.

35 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument. An executed signature page of this Agreement delivered by facsimile transmission shall be as effective as an original executed signature page.

[*] = **CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.**

THIS AGREEMENT IS EXECUTED by the authorised representatives of the Parties, in duplicate, as of the date first written above.

SIGNED for and on behalf of
AstraZeneca AB (publ)

SIGNED for and on behalf of
Dynavax Technologies Corporation

/s/ Jan M Lundberg

/s/ Dino Dina

Signature

Signature

Name: Jan M Lundberg

Name: Dino Dina, M.D.

Title: EVP, Global Discovery

Title: President and CEO

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT A

CRITERIA FOR CANDIDATE DRUG TARGET PROFILE

[*]

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT B

DYNAVAX PATENTS

EXHIBIT B(1)

[*]

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT B(2)

[*]

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT C

JOINT RESEARCH PLAN

Description of Joint Research

[*]

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT D

PRE-APPROVED DYNAVAX SUBCONTRACTORS

[*]

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT E

PRESS RELEASE



Contact:

Dynavax Technologies Corporation

Jane M. Green, PhD

Corporate Communications

Phone (510) 665-4630

Email: jgreen@dvax.com

**DYNVAVX ESTABLISHES COLLABORATION FOR
TLR-9 AGONISTS FOR ASTHMA AND COPD WITH ASTRAZENECA**

Berkeley, CA — [Date] — Dynavax Technologies Corporation (NASDAQ:DVAX) has entered into an a three-year research collaboration and a License agreement with AstraZeneca for the discovery and development of TLR-9 agonist-based therapies for the treatment of asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD). The collaboration will utilize Dynavax’s proprietary second-generation TLR-9 agonist immunostimulatory sequences or ISS.

Under the terms of the agreement, Dynavax and AstraZeneca will collaborate to identify lead TLR-9 agonists and conduct appropriate research phase studies. AstraZeneca will be responsible for any development and worldwide commercialisation of products arising out of the research programme. Dynavax may have an opportunity for partial co-promotion in the United States of products arising from the collaboration.

Financial terms of the collaboration include an upfront fee of \$10 million plus research funding and preclinical milestones that could bring the total committed funding of up to \$20 million.. Dynavax may also receive additional development milestones potentially resulting in a collaboration value of up to approximately \$129 million.. Upon commercialization, Dynavax is also eligible to receive royalties based on product sales.

“The management of respiratory diseases such as asthma and COPD remains a major health challenge affecting 150 million people worldwide and representing a significant financial

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

burden to the global healthcare system,” said Claude Bertrand, Vice President Respiratory and Inflammation Research at AstraZeneca. “New approaches that have the potential to reverse the course of respiratory disease are needed. AstraZeneca believes that Dynavax’s ISS-based technology represents an innovative, next-generation therapeutic intervention that could potentially expand and strengthen AstraZeneca’s strong position in the respiratory disease field.”

“We believe that AstraZeneca is the ideal partner for the development of asthma and COPD ISS-based therapies, as they have one of the most widely respected and commercially successful respiratory product portfolios in the industry,” said Dino Dina, MD, Dynavax’s chief executive officer. “We appreciate AstraZeneca’s recognition of the innovative, disease-modifying potential of our TLR-9 agonist based approaches and are optimistic that with our combined resources and know-how, we will be able to create novel therapeutics that may provide benefit to patients suffering from these diseases.”

Continued Dr. Dina: “We believe that the positive clinical experience we have previously demonstrated provides a strong foundation for applying ISS-based agonists to treat asthma and COPD. We are hopeful that this collaboration, the goal of which is to explore the potential of ISS alone to treat respiratory diseases, will help to expand our existing portfolio of ISS-based products.”

[[Conference Call Today]]

Dynavax will hold a conference call to discuss [[]] today at [5:00] p.m. Eastern. Interested parties may listen to the webcast live at <http://www.dynavax.com> by clicking on the “Events” tab under the heading, “Investors.” The webcast is also being distributed over CCBN’s Investor Distribution Network to both institutional and individual investors. Individual investors can listen to the call through CCBN’s individual investor center at <http://www.fulldisclosure.com> or by visiting any of the investor sites in CCBN’s Individual Investor Network. Institutional investors can access the call via CCBN’s password-protected event management site, StreetEvents, at <http://www.streetevents.com>. A telephonic replay will be available through [[date]] by dialing 888.286.8010, access code: xxxxxxxx. International callers can dial 617.801.6888, access code: xxxxxxxx.

Forward Looking Statements

Dynavax cautions you that this press release contains forward-looking statements, including without limitation [[]]. Actual results may differ materially from those set forth in this release due to the risks and uncertainties inherent in Dynavax’s business including, without limitation, risks relating to: [[]] the progress and timing of its current and anticipated clinical trials; difficulties or delays in developing, testing and manufacturing products to support clinical development plans; the scope and validity of patent protection for product candidates; competition from other companies working with ISS technologies and products; the ability to obtain additional financing to support operations; and other risks detailed in the “Risk Factors” section of Dynavax’s Annual Report on Form 10-K and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. All forward-looking statements are made as of the date hereof and Dynavax undertakes no obligation to revise or update information provided in this press release.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

About Dynavax

Dynavax Technologies Corporation discovers, develops, and intends to commercialize innovative TLR-9 agonist-based products to treat and prevent allergies, infectious diseases, and chronic inflammatory diseases using versatile, proprietary approaches that alter immune system responses in highly specific ways. Our clinical development programs are based on immunostimulatory sequences, or ISS, which are short DNA sequences that enhance the ability of the immune system to fight disease and control chronic inflammation. Dynavax's pipeline includes: TOLAMBA, a ragweed allergy immunotherapeutic, for which a major safety and efficacy trial (DARTT) is currently underway, and that is in a supportive clinical trial in ragweed allergic children; HEPLISAV, a hepatitis B vaccine that is currently in a Phase 3 clinical trial; SUPERVAX, a hepatitis B vaccine; a cancer therapy currently in a Phase 2 clinical trial in non-Hodgkins lymphoma;[*]; and preclinical programs in hepatitis B therapy and hepatitis C therapy.

About AstraZeneca

AstraZeneca is a major international healthcare business engaged in the research, development, manufacture and marketing of prescription pharmaceuticals and the supply of healthcare services. It is one of the world's leading pharmaceutical companies with healthcare sales of \$23.95 billion and leading positions in sales of gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, neuroscience, respiratory, oncology and infection products. AstraZeneca is listed in the Dow Jones Sustainability Index (Global) as well as the FTSE4Good Index.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT F

CONFIRMATORY PATENT LICENCE

Patent Licence Agreement

Date:

Parties:

(1) 'The Licensor': _____ having its registered office at _____.

(2) 'The Licensee': _____ having its registered office at _____.

Recitals:

By an Agreement ('the Main Agreement') dated _____ and made between the Licensor and the Licensee the Licensor granted for the consideration therein contained to the Licensee a licence under [UK Patent No _____] [European Patent (UK) No _____] ('the Patent').

Operative provisions:

1. In pursuance of the Main Agreement and for the consideration referred to in the Main Agreement the Licensor hereby confirms the grant to the Licensee of the exclusive licence from the Effective Date for the term specified in the Main Agreement to manufacture, market, sell and otherwise dispose of Licensed Products (as defined in the Main Agreement) for the life of the Patent and subject to the provisions of the Main Agreement.
2. Subject as provided in the Main Agreement this Licence shall terminate without notice in the event of the termination for any reason of the Main Agreement.

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

IN WITNESS of which this Agreement has been executed as a deed and delivered the day and year first above written.

EXECUTED as a Deed by _____ acting by:

[name of director] and:

[name of director/secretary]

EXECUTED as a Deed by _____ acting by:

[name of director] and:

[name of director/secretary]

[*] = CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Schedule 18.2.5

[*]

[*]= CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Schedule 18.2.6

[*]

[*]= CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, HAS BEEN OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO RULE 24B-2 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED.

Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Dino Dina, M.D., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Dynavax Technologies Corporation (the “registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably like to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 3, 2006

By: /s/ DINO DINA, M.D.

Dino Dina, M.D.

President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

Rule 13a-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Deborah A. Smeltzer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Dynavax Technologies Corporation (the “registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;
 - b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably like to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 3, 2006

By: /s/ DEBORAH A. SMELTZER
 Deborah A. Smeltzer
 Vice President, Operations and Chief Financial Officer
 (Principal Financial Officer)

**Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63
of Title 18 of the United States Code**

I, Dino Dina, M.D., hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in my capacity as an officer of Dynavax Technologies Corporation (the "Company"), that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (i) The Quarterly Report of the Company on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2006 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (ii) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 3, 2006

By: /s/ DINO DINA, M.D.

Dino Dina, M.D.

President, Chief Executive Officer and Director

(Principal Executive Officer)

**Certification Pursuant to Section 1350 of Chapter 63
of Title 18 of the United States Code**

I, Deborah A. Smeltzer, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in my capacity as an officer of Dynavax Technologies Corporation (the "Company"), that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (i) The Quarterly Report of the Company on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2006 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (ii) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: November 3, 2006

By: /s/ DEBORAH A. SMELTZER
Deborah A. Smeltzer
Vice President, Operations and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)